# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

	FORM 10-	Q		
☑ Quarterly Report Pursuant to S		_		
	For the Quarterly Period Ended N	lovember 30, 2016		
☐ Transition Report Pursuant to S	ection 13 or 15(d) of the Securit	ies Exchange Act of 1934		
	Commission File Number:	001-33376		
SARA	TOGA INVEST (Exact name of registrant as specif		Р.	
Maryland (State or other jurisdic incorporation or organi		20-8700 (I.R.S. Emp Identificatio	oloyer	
535 Madison Ave New York, New Y (Address of principal execu	ork (	<b>1002</b> 2 (Zip Coc		
	(212) 906-7800 (Registrant's telephone number, inclu	uding area code)		
(Form	Not applicable er Name, Former Address and Former Fiscal Ye	ear, if Changed Since Last Report)		
Indicate by check mark whether the regis during the preceding 12 months (or for such sho requirements for the past 90 days. Yes 🗵 N	orter period that the registrant was requir		9	1934
Indicate by check mark whether the regis required to be submitted and posted pursuant to required to submit and post such files). Yes	Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the p			was
Indicate by check mark whether the regis See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," '				7.
Large Accelerated Filer		A	Accelerated Filer	
Non-Accelerated Filer ⊠		S	Smaller Reporting Company	
Indicate by check mark whether the regis	trant is a shell company (as defined in R	ule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).	Yes □ No ⊠	

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock, \$0.001 par value, outstanding as of January 10, 2017 was 5,744,147.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	Page 3
Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	3
	Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of November 30, 2016 (unaudited) and February 29, 2016	3
	Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 (unaudited)	4
	Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of November 30, 2016 (unaudited) and February 29, 2016	5
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 (unaudited)	7
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 (unaudited)	8
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as of November 30, 2016 (unaudited)	9
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	35
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	58
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	58
PART II.	OTHER INFORMATION	59
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	59
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	59
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	59
Item 3.	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	59
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	59
Item 5.	Other Information	59
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	60
<u>Signatures</u>		61

## PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### **Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements**

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## **Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities**

ASSETS         Command or Management of Sart Value         Recommand or Management of Sart Value         Recommand or Management of Sart Value         Recommand or Management of Sart Value			As	of	
ASSETS         Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$270,029,200 and \$268,145,090, respectively)         \$262,303,777         \$271,168,168           Control investments (cost of \$15,448,369 and \$13,030,751, respectively)         277,569,772         \$23,930,616           Cash and cash equivalents         5,770,230         2,402,77           Cash and cash equivalents         175,212,82         4,594,506           Cash and cash equivalents         175,212,82         4,594,506           Cash and cash equivalents         46,078         1,791,201           Cash and cash equivalents         46,078         1,791,201           Cash and cash equivalents         46,078         1,791,018           Cash and cash equivalents         46,078         1,701,018           Cash and cash equivalents         48,078         1,701,018           Cash and cash equivalents         48,078         3,000,000           Total assets         3,053,532,53         3,000,000           I Total assets         12,650,000         1,050,000           Exercivable from unsettled trades         12,650		No	vember 30, 2016		bruary 29, 2016
Non-control/Non-fffiliae investments (amortized cost of \$270,029,200 and \$268,145,090, respectively)   15,265,995   12,627,906   15,265,995   12,627,906   15,265,995   12,627,906   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   15,265,995   12,267,906   15,265,995   15,2	ACCETC		(unaudited)		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (cast of \$12,002,920) and \$268,145,090, respectively)         \$262,393,777         \$271,168,180           Control investments (cast of \$15,448,369 and \$13,030,75], respectively)         \$17,569,772         \$28,3996,166           Cash and cash equivalents         \$7,70,230         \$2,402,77           Cash and cash equivalents         \$17,512,82         \$4,594,506           Cash and cash equivalents         \$1,007         \$1,001           Due from affiliate         \$40,075         \$17,011           Ober and filiate         \$40,075         \$17,011           Other sests         \$18,476         \$30,000           Total assets         \$2,000         \$30,000           Total assets         \$12,600         \$15,500           Exelvating credit facility         \$12,600         \$15,500           SeA debentures payable         \$12,600         \$13,600           Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility         \$1,600         \$1,600           Sepayable         \$1,600         \$1,600         \$1,600 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>					
Control investments (cost of \$15,448,369 and \$13,030,751, respectively)         15,265,955         12,827,980           Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$285,477,569 and \$281,175,841, respectively)         277,607,230         2,440,277           Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts Interest receivable (net of reserve of \$0 and \$728,519, respectively)         3,948,752         3,195,501           Due from affiliate         46,078            Management fee receivable         170,975         170,016           Other assets         184,761         350,368           Receivable from unsettled trades         284,903         300,000           Total assets         80,353,2753         295,047,252           LIABILITIES         ***         -**           Revolving credit facility         \$         -**           Peferred debrt financing costs, revolving credit facility         \$         -**           SBA debentures payable         112,660,000         103,660,000           Deferred debrt financing costs, notes payable         \$         \$         -**           Deferred debrt financing costs, notes payable         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$ <t< td=""><td></td><td><b>c</b></td><td>262 202 777</td><td>φ</td><td>271 100 100</td></t<>		<b>c</b>	262 202 777	φ	271 100 100
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$285,477,569 and \$281,175,841, respectively)         277,569,772         28,3996,166           Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts         17,521,282         4,594,506           Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts         3,945,72         3,195,191           Lock and cash equivalents, reserve accounts         3,945,72         3,195,191           Due from affiliate         46,078         170,075         170,016           Other assets         184,761         350,368         300,000           Receivable from unsertled trades         284,903         300,000           Total assets         \$ 305,532,753         \$ 295,047,225           ELIBILITIES         ***         ***           Revolving credit facility         (456,594)         (515,906)           SBA debentures payable         112,660,000         103,660,000           Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility         (456,594)         (519,308)           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (6,722,206)         (249,303)           Notes payable         (6,722,206)         (7,933,303)           Notes payable         (7,933,302)         (7,935,902)           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (5,722,102)         85,873		Ф		Ф	
And and ach equivalents         5,70,230         2,440,277           Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts         17,521,282         4,594,506           Interest receivable (net of reserve of S0 and \$728,519, respectively)         3,884,752         3,198,191           Due from affiliate         46,078		_			
And and acan equivalents, reserve accounts         1,52,1282         4,594,506           Interest receivable (net of reserve of So and \$728,519, respectively)         3,984,752         3,195,107           Management fee receivable         170,075         170,016           Other assets         184,673         30,000           Total assets         284,903         3,000           Total assets         \$ 305,532,753         \$ 25,004,725           Everylate further thanking         \$ 12,660,000         \$ 10,500           Everylate of third further thanking costs, revolving credit facility         \$ 12,660,000         \$ 10,500,000           BSA debentures payable         (4,652,594)         (51,500,000           Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable         (2,622,206)         (2,493,303)           Notes payable         (1,553,454)         (5,793,125)           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (2,622,206)         (2,493,303)           Notes payable         (1,553,454)         (5,593,506)           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (2,522,500)         (2,593,503)           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         (3,793,401)         (5,593,503)           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (3,793,503)         (3,503,503) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Interest receivable (net of reserve of \$0 and \$728,519, respectively)         3,984,752         3,195,918           Due from affilitate         46,078         -           Management fee receivable         170,975         170,016           Other assets         184,761         350,368           Receivable from unsettled trades         284,903         300,000           Total assets         \$0,553,733         \$25,047,252           LIABILITIES         Fereod edit financing costs, revolving credit facility         4(46,594)         (51,509,600)           Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility         4(46,594)         (51,900,600)           Deferred debt financing costs, spots payable         1(1,260,000)         103,660,000           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         6(7,22)         (2,493,303)           Notes payable         1(1,503,545)         (1,693,455)           Dividend payable         5,932,447         55,932,465           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         85,873           Interest and debt frees payable         1,093,000         31,500,000           Due to management and incentive fees payable         2,795         5           Due to manage         2,77,600         2,78,725           Total liabilities         3,7	•				
Den manifilate         46,078         ————————————————————————————————————					
Management fee receivable         170,975         170,016           Other assets         184,761         350,368           Receivable from unsettled trades         284,903         300,000           Total assets         \$305,532,753         \$250,047,252           LIABILITIES         ************************************					3,195,919
Other assets         184,61         350,368           Receivable from userled trades         284,00         300,000           Total sests         305,527,33         \$9,074,525           LABILITES         ****         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$***         \$**         \$***         \$***         \$**         \$***         \$***         \$**			-,		
Receivable from unsettled trades         284,903         30,000.00           Total assets         3 05,532,753         \$ 25,047,252           LINBILITIES         S         \$         \$           Evenlying credit facility         9 0,000         \$ (515,000					
Total assets         \$ 305,332,753         \$ 295,047,252           LIABILITES         \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$			,		,
IABILITIES   Revolving credit facility   \$	Receivable from unsettled trades				
Revolving credit facility         \$         -           Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility         (456,594)         (515,906)           SBA debentures payable         112,660,000         103,660,000           Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable         (2,622,206)         (2,433,303)           Notes payable         61,793,125         61,793,125           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         10,553,59         16,793,125           Dividend payable         -         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         672,791         855,873           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         -         2,095           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Total liabilities         1,776,900         218,003           Total liabilities         51,700         31,500           Total liabilities         51,700         51,900           Total liabilities         5,548         5,672           Sapital in excess of par value         189,583,	Total assets	\$	305,532,753	\$	295,047,252
Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility         (515,006)           SBA debentures payable         112,660,000         103,660,000           Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable         (2,622,206)         (2,493,305)           Notes payable         61,793,125         61,793,125           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (1,553,545)         (1,694,586)           Dividend payable         -         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,587           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         -         20,957           Directors fees payable         5,100         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         3,178,530,23         \$169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)           TEXT ASETTS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock         \$5,748         \$5,672           Capital in excess of par value </td <td>LIABILITIES</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	LIABILITIES	_		-	
Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility         (515,006)           SBA debentures payable         112,660,000         103,660,000           Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable         (2,622,206)         (2,493,303)           Notes payable         61,793,125         61,793,125           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (1,553,545)         (1,694,586)           Dividend payable         -         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,587           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         -         20,957           Directors fees payable         5,100         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         277,896         218,093           Total liabilities         \$5,48         \$5,672           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock         \$5,748         \$6,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329	Revolving credit facility	\$	_	\$	_
SBA debentures payable         112,660,000         103,660,000           Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable         (2,622,206)         (2,493,303)           Notes payable         61,793,125         61,793,125           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         61,755,545         (1,694,586)           Dividend payable         -         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,596           Accounts payable and accruced expenses         6,72,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         -         20,957           Dive to manager         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         277,896         218,093           Total liabilities         \$5,448         \$5,672           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)         \$5,748         \$5,672           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common         \$5,748         \$5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,90			(456,594)		(515,906)
Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable         (2,622,206)         (2,493,303)           Notes payable         61,793,125         61,793,125           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (1,553,545)         (1,694,586)           Dividend payable         —         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,956           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,669           Payable for repurchases of common stock         —         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$17,853,023         \$169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)           NET ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock par value         \$5,748         \$5,672           Capital in excess of par value         180,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)					
Notes payable         61,793,125         61,793,125           Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (1,553,545)         (1,694,586)           Dividend payable         -         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,956           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         -         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$177,853,023         \$169,897,377           NET ASSETS         Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)         S           NET ASSETS         S         5,748         \$5,672           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common         \$5,748         \$5,672           Spital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Obstribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net unrealized loss from investments and derivatives         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)           Accumulate					
Deferred debt financing costs, notes payable         (1,553,545)         (1,694,586)           Dividend payable         -         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,956           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         -         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         177,853,023         169,897,377           NET ASSETS         S         169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)         S         5,748         5,672           NET ASSETS         S         5,748         5,672           Capital in excess of par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$         5,748         5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net unrealized loss from investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)					
Dividend payable         —         875,599           Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,956           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         677,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         —         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$177,853,023         \$169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)           NET ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common stock, par value         \$5,748         \$5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         127,679,730         125,149,875           Total liabilities and net assets         \$305,532,753         \$295,047,252			(1,553,545)		(1,694,586)
Base management and incentive fees payable         5,932,447         5,593,956           Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         —         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$177,853,023         \$169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)         ***  NET ASSETS**  Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$ 5,748         \$ 5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         127,679,730         125,149,875					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses         672,791         855,873           Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         —         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         ***         169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)         ***         ***           NET ASSETS         ***         ***           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common         ***         \$**           shares issued and outstanding, respectively         **         5,748         **         5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329         **         188,714,329         **         188,714,329         **         4,021,790,790         2,62,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902         4,02,217,902 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>5,932,447</td><td></td><td>5,593,956</td></t<>			5,932,447		5,593,956
Interest and debt fees payable         1,098,309         1,552,069           Payable for repurchases of common stock         —         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$ 177,853,023         \$ 169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)           NET ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$ 5,748         \$ 5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)           Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         127,679,730         125,149,875           Total liabilities and net assets         305,532,753         295,047,252					
Payable for repurchases of common stock         —         20,957           Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$177,853,023         \$169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)           NET ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$5,748         \$5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         127,679,730         125,149,875           Total liabilities and net assets         \$305,532,753         295,047,252					
Directors fees payable         51,000         31,500           Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$ 177,853,023         \$ 169,897,377           NET ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common         \$ 5,748         \$ 5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Capital in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)           Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         305,532,753         295,047,252			· · ·		
Due to manager         277,696         218,093           Total liabilities         \$ 177,853,023         \$ 169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)           NET ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$ 5,748         \$ 5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)           Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         \$ 305,532,753         \$ 295,047,252			51,000		31,500
Total liabilities         \$ 177,853,023         \$ 169,897,377           Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)         SET ASSETS         STABLE ASSETS           Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$ 5,748         \$ 5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)           Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         127,679,730         125,149,875           Total liabilities and net assets         \$ 305,532,753         \$ 295,047,252	• •		277,696		
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)  NET ASSETS Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively Capital in excess of par value Distribution in excess of net investment income Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives  Total net assets  Total liabilities and net assets  South 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common \$5,748 \$5,672 \$188,714,329 \$188,714,329 \$188,714,329 \$126,217,902 \$126,217,902 \$2,820,325 \$127,679,730 \$125,149,875 \$101 liabilities and net assets		\$	177.853.023	\$	169,897,377
NET ASSETS  Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively  Capital in excess of par value  Distribution in excess of net investment income  Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives  Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives  Total net assets  Total liabilities and net assets  South 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 common \$5,748 \$5,672 \$5,6		<u> </u>		Ě	
Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 5,748,247 and 5,672,227 commonshares issued and outstanding, respectively\$ 5,748\$ 5,672Capital in excess of par value189,583,336188,714,329Distribution in excess of net investment income(26,128,907)(26,217,902)Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives(27,872,650)(40,172,549)Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives(7,907,797)2,820,325Total net assets127,679,730125,149,875Total liabilities and net assets\$ 305,532,753\$ 295,047,252	•				
shares issued and outstanding, respectively         \$ 5,748         \$ 5,672           Capital in excess of par value         189,583,336         188,714,329           Distribution in excess of net investment income         (26,128,907)         (26,217,902)           Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives         (27,872,650)         (40,172,549)           Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives         (7,907,797)         2,820,325           Total net assets         127,679,730         125,149,875           Total liabilities and net assets         \$ 305,532,753         \$ 295,047,252					
Capital in excess of par value       189,583,336       188,714,329         Distribution in excess of net investment income       (26,128,907)       (26,217,902)         Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives       (27,872,650)       (40,172,549)         Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives       (7,907,797)       2,820,325         Total net assets       127,679,730       125,149,875         Total liabilities and net assets       \$ 305,532,753       \$ 295,047,252		¢	E 740	¢	E 672
Distribution in excess of net investment income(26,128,907)(26,217,902)Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives(27,872,650)(40,172,549)Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives(7,907,797)2,820,325Total net assets127,679,730125,149,875Total liabilities and net assets\$ 305,532,753\$ 295,047,252		Ф		Ф	- , -
Accumulated net realized loss from investments and derivatives(27,872,650)(40,172,549)Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives(7,907,797)2,820,325Total net assets127,679,730125,149,875Total liabilities and net assets\$ 305,532,753\$ 295,047,252	1				
Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and derivatives(7,907,797)2,820,325Total net assets127,679,730125,149,875Total liabilities and net assets\$ 305,532,753\$ 295,047,252					
Total net assets       127,679,730       125,149,875         Total liabilities and net assets       \$ 305,532,753       \$ 295,047,252					
Total liabilities and net assets \$ 305,532,753 \$ 295,047,252		_		_	
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE \$ 22.06	Total liabilities and net assets	\$	305,532,753	\$	295,047,252
	NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	\$	22.21	\$	22.06

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited)

	For the three months ended November 30		For the nine n Novem	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
INVESTMENT INCOME				
Interest from investments				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	\$ 6,787,898	\$5,435,083	\$ 19,969,849	\$16,961,744
Payment-in-kind interest income from Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	169,332	41,322	482,687	995,465
Control investments	498,599	750,605	1,587,925	2,020,301
Total interest income	7,455,829	6,227,010	22,040,461	19,977,510
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	6,239	1,307	16,426	2,774
Management fee income	375,218	369,388	1,123,559	1,121,286
Other income	605,009	338,219	1,618,238	1,153,838
Total investment income	8,442,295	6,935,924	24,798,684	22,255,408
EXPENSES				
Interest and debt financing expenses	2,369,108	2,129,105	7,106,869	6,240,946
Base management fees	1,219,916	1,091,405	3,649,867	3,366,739
Professional fees	330,197	347,639	991,723	1,030,616
Administrator expenses	341,667	325,000	991,667	850,000
Incentive management fees	394,509	404,218	2,331,241	2,160,772
Insurance	68,985	85,262	210,301	259,895
Directors fees and expenses	66,000	51,000	192,422	153,000
General & administrative	224,579	351,875	741,743	738,244
Excise tax expense (credit)	_	_	_	(123,338)
Other expense	8,460		21,647	
Total expenses	5,023,421	4,785,504	16,237,480	14,676,874
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	3,418,874	2,150,420	8,561,204	7,578,534
REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS:				
Net realized gain from investments	260,244	447,813	12,299,899	4,231,006
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(2,105,342)	823,093	(10,728,122)	239,354
Net gain (loss) on investments	(1,845,098)	1,270,906	1,571,777	4,470,360
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 1,573,776	\$3,421,326	\$ 10,132,981	\$12,048,894
WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON	<del></del>	40,120	<del>+ 10,100,000</del>	<del>+</del>
SHARE	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.61	\$ 1.77	\$ 2.18
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING - BASIC AND DILUTED	5,727,933	5,632,011	5,735,443	5,533,094

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## **Consolidated Schedule of Investments**

## November 30, 2016 (unaudited)

None continued None officiated in contenues   264-86   685	Company	Industry	Investment Interest Rate / Maturity	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets
Company   Comp			Second Lien Term Loan (L+7 25%) 8 25%				
Aper Holdings Software Technologies, LLC  Appres Holdings Software Technologies, LLC  Business Services  Common Stephan (LLC) (A)  Business Services  Common Stephan (LLC) (A)  Business Services  Delay in David Services (Ass.) (2020)  Delay in David Ser	Crivii international Systems (d)	Acrospace and Detense	Cash, 8/18/2024	\$ 1,000,000			
April Emiliage Software Technologies, LLC   Business Services   Cash, 102 (2014)   Services   Services   Cash, 102 (2014)   Services   Services   Services   Cash, 102 (2014)   Services   Service	Polar Holding Company, Ltd. (a), (d), (i)	Building Products	Cash, 9/30/2016	\$ 2,000,000			
Avone Holdings, LLC         Bossies Service         Common Stock         100,000         100,000         25,000         0.25%           Avone Holdings, LLC         Bossies Services         Britan Lord (L+8,29%), 27,95         \$ 2,279,279         2,279,279         1,279           Avone Holdings, LLC (U)         Business Services         Britan Lord (L+8,29%), 27,95         \$ 2,279,279         2,279,279         1,279           Contin Corporation         Business Services         Second Mole (Lyman Losa / LL-6,20%), 5,07%         \$ 5,000,000         5,500,660         5,504,640         5,633,355         3,333,200         1,098           Dispersing Dynamics International (A)         Business Services         Second Stock (L-6,20%), 1,000%         \$ 5,000,000         1,272,323         11,932,200         1,098           Firely Street Enterprises, J.J. C.         Business Services         Second Stock (L-6,20%), 1,000%         \$ 3,300,000         3,277,125         3,318,810         2,67           Erwis, Inc.         Business Services         Service Second Note (L-6,20%), 1,000%         \$ 5,300,000         3,277,125         3,318,810         2,65           Erwis, Inc.         Business Services         Service Second Note (L-6,20%), 1,000%         \$ 5,300,000         3,277,125         3,318,810         2,65           Gregothele-LT C         Business Services <td>Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC</td> <td>Business Services</td> <td>First Lien Term Loan (L+8.00%), 9.00%</td> <td>\$18,000,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+8.00%), 9.00%	\$18,000,000			
## Accord Hordings, LLC (b), (c)   Business Services   Delived Drox Ferral Lana A (Left-82296),   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S			Common Stock First Lien Term Loan (L+8.25%), 9.75%	100,000	100,000	251,000	0.2%
BMC Software, Inc. (c)	Avionte Holdings, LLC (j), (k)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan A (L+8.25%),		2,257,229	2,2/9,2/8	
Description promoted   Description   Descr	BMC Software, Inc. (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+4.00%), 5.00%		— 5 594 987	 5 493 315	
Dispensing Dynamics International (d)	Courion Corporation	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+10.00%), 11.00%				
Early Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (g)  Business Services Ently Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (g)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-11.50%), 13.00%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Cash (108.20%)  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot (bit Turn Loan (1-15.50%), 10.50%  Gryyteller LLC (h)  Business Services Carlot			Senior Secured Note 12.50% Cash, 1/1/2018 First Lien Term Loan (L+8.75%), 9.50%	\$12,000,000	12,015,235	11,640,000	9.1%
Early Sorres Enterprises, L.L.C. (2)  Business Services  GreyHeller LLC  GreyHeller LLC (3)  Business Services  GreyHeller LLC (4) (8)  GreyHeller LLC (6) (8)  Business Services  Common Stock  GreyHeller LLC (6)  Business Services  Common Stock  GreyHeller LLC (6) (8)  Business Services	Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Business Services		\$16,000,000	15,876,901	16,080,000	12.6%
Desires Service   Desires Service   CreyHeller LLC (), (1)   Business Service   Se	Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (g)	Business Services		\$ 3,300,000	3,277,195	3,318,810	2.6%
Clipsystem   Cli	Erwin Inc		12/28/2022	49,318	400,000	476,541	0.3%
Groy-Heller LLC (p)			(11.50% Cash/1.00% PIK), 8/28/2021 First Lien Term Loan (L+11.00%), 12.00%				
Business Services   Englesy Se	GreyHeller LLC (j), (k)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan B (L+11.00%),		6,930,320	6,930,000	
Business Services   Cash 1.08/2021   S4,962,500   4,973,01   4,921,311   3.99			Common Stock		850,000	850,000	
Beatines Services   Business Services   Convertible Promissory Note 13.50% (6.75%   Convertible Promissory N			Cash, 10/8/2021	\$ 4,962,500	4,878,301	4,921,311	3.9%
Edentity Automation Systems (g)   Business Services   Business Services   Common Stock Class A Units   232,616   2			Cash, 10/8/2022	\$ 3,000,000	2,919,579	2,820,000	2.2%
Second Line Term Loan (L+2 Syr)   Second Line Term Loan (L+2 Syr)   Second Line Term Loan (L+3)   Second Line Term Loan L+3)   Second Line T			Cash/6.75% PIK), 8/18/2018 Common Stock Class A Units				
Cash, 11/29/2017   S1,7777,30   17,664,387   17,777,730   13.9%			(9.25% Cash/1.75% PIK) 12/18/2020	\$10,248,887	10,172,877	10,248,887	8.0%
Cash, 71/2022   \$ 8,000,000   7,924,524   7,920,000   6,2%			Cash, 11/29/2017	\$17,777,730	17,664,387	17,777,730	13.9%
Cash 2,00% PIK), 3/6/2018   S 8,877,910   8,826,316   8,877,910   7,0%			Cash, 7/1/2022	\$ 8,000,000	7,924,524	7,920,000	6.2%
Company Interests, Expines 5/31/2025   343   — 352,260   0.3%   145,209   146,209,300   146,249,700   114,5%   145,209,100   146,209,300   146,209,700   114,5%   146,209,300   146,209,700   146,20	-		Cash/2.00% PIK), 3/6/2018	\$ 8,877,910	8,826,316	8,877,910	7.0%
Targus Holdings, Inc. (d) Consumer Products Common Stock 210,456 1,791,242	Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Company Interests, Expires 5/31/2025	343			
Targus Holdings, Inc. (d)	Targue Holdings Inc. (d) (g)	Consumer Products		210.456		146,249,740	
Total Consumer Products		Consumer Products	Second Lien Term Loan A-2 15.00% PIK, 12/31/2019			228,909	
My Alam Center, LLC	Targus Holdings, Inc. (d)	Consumer Products	12/31/2019	\$ 686,726	0.000.000	=0=000	0.007
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	My Alarm Center, LLC	Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+11.00%), 12.00%	ф o опт ооо			
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	Consumer Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+5.25%), 6.50%				
Total Consumer Services   Substitute   Sub	PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.25%), 10.25%				
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (d)         Education         First Lien Term Loan 1.00% Cash, 3/31/2018         \$ 2,321,073         1,193,790         8,087         0.0%           Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC         Education         Common Stock         750         750,000         910,545         0.8%           Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC         Education         Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.75%), 10.75%         \$10,000,000         9,914,485         10,000,000         7.8%           Total Education         Total Education         \$1,000,000         9,914,485         10,000,000         7.8%           TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.         Food and Beverage         First Lien Term Loan (L+8.50%), 9.75%         \$ 9,358,694         9,313,879         8,422,825         6.6%           Censis Technologies, Inc.         Healthcare Services         First Lien Term Loan B (L+10.00%), 11.00%         \$ 11,250,000         11,114,850         10,871,661         8.4%           Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h)         Healthcare Services         Limited Partner Interests         999         999,000         725,936         0.6%           Roscoe Medical, Inc.         Healthcare Services         Common Stock         5,081         508,077         678,931         0.5%           Roscoe Medical, Inc.         Healthcare Services         Common Stock         5,000			Total Consumer Services		20,810,122		16.2%
Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (g), (h)         Education         Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.75%), 10.75% Cash, 6/2/2021         750,000         910,545         0.8%           Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC         Education         Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.75%), 10.75% Cash, 6/2/2021         \$10,000,000         9,914,485         10,000,000         7.8%           Total Education         Total Education         11,888,516         10,918,632         8.6%           TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.         Food and Beverage         First Lien Term Loan (L+8.50%), 9.75% Cash, 7/16/2017         \$9,358,694         9,313,879         8,422,825         6.6%           Censis Technologies, Inc.         Healthcare Services         First Lien Term Loan B (L+10.00%), 11.00% Cash, 7/24/2019         \$11,250,000         11,114,850         10,871,661         8.4%           Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h)         Healthcare Services         Limited Partner Interests         999         999,000         725,936         0.6%           Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g)         Healthcare Services         Common Stock         5,081         508,077         678,931         0.5%           Ohio Medical, LLC (g)         Healthcare Services         Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019         \$4,200,000         4,151,963         4,154,220         3.3%           Ohio Medical, LLC (g)         Healthcare S	M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (d), (g)					8 087	
Cash, 6/2/2021   \$10,000,000   9,914,485   10,000,000   7,8%     Total Education   11,888,516   10,918,632   8,6%     Total Food and Beverage   First Lien Term Loan (L+8.50%), 9,75%     Cash, 7/16/2017   \$9,358,694   9,313,879   8,422,825   6,6%     Total Food and Beverage   9,313,879   8,422,825   6,6%     Total Food and Beverage   9,313,879   8,422,825   6,6%     Total Food and Beverage   9,313,879   8,422,825   6,6%     Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h)   Healthcare Services   First Lien Term Loan B (L+10.00%), 11.00%     Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h)   Healthcare Services   Limited Partner Interests   999   999,000   725,936   0,6%     Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g)   Healthcare Services   Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019   \$4,200,000   4,151,963   4,154,220   3,3%     Ohio Medical, LLC (g)   Healthcare Services   Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021   \$7,300,000   7,235,173   7,234,300   5,7%     Zest Holdings, LLC (d)   Healthcare Services   Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021   \$7,300,000   7,235,173   7,234,300   5,7%     Zest Holdings, LLC (d)   Healthcare Services   Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021   \$7,300,000   7,235,173   7,234,300   5,7%     Entry Lien Term Loan (L+4.75%), 5,75%   Total Healthcare Services   Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021   \$8,581,357   8,485,902   8,581,357   6,7%     HMN Holdco, LLC   Media   Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 10.00%   Cash, 5/16/2019   \$8,581,357   8,485,902   8,581,357   6,7%     HMN Holdco, LLC   Media   Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 10.00%   4,748,026   4,800,000   3,7%   4,264   61,647   282,106   0.29%   4,264   61,647   282,106   0.29%   4,264   4,646   61,647   282,106   0.29%   4,264   4,646	Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (g), (h)	Education	Common Stock				
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C. Food and Beverage Cash, 7/16/2017 Total Food and Beverage Total Food and Beverage Total Food and Beverage Pirst Lien Term Loan (L+8.50%), 9.75% Cash, 7/16/2017 Total Food and Beverage Pirst Lien Term Loan B (L+10.00%), 11.00% Cash, 7/24/2019 S11,250,000 S11,250,000 S11,114,850 S10,871,661 S4,900 Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Healthcare Services Limited Partner Interests Second Lien Term Loan Stock Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Healthcare Services Roscoe Medical, Inc. Healthcare Services Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, S162/019 S4,200,000 S11,114,850 S10,871,661 S4,900 S11,250,000 S11,114,850 S10,871,661 S4,900 S11,250,000 S11,114,850 S10,871,661 S4,900 S11,250,000 S10,871,661 S4,900 S10,871,661	reacters of Tomorrow, ELC	Education	Cash, 6/2/2021	\$10,000,000			
Total Food and Beverage	TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.	Food and Beverage			11,888,516	10,918,632	8.6%
Cash, 7/24/2019 \$11,250,000 11,114,850 10,871,661 8.4% Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Healthcare Services Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Healthcare Services Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019 \$4,200,000 4,151,963 4,154,220 3.3% Common Stock 5,000 500,000 329,096 0.3% Common Stock 5,000 7,235,173 7,234,300 5.7% Zest Holdings, LLC (d) Healthcare Services First Lien Term Loan (L+4.75%), 5.75% Cash, 8/16/2020 \$4,136,911 4,081,904 4,134,015 3.2% Total Healthcare Services Total Healthcare Services Total Healthcare Services  HMN Holdco, LLC Media First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019 \$8,581,357 8,485,902 8,581,357 6.7% HMN Holdco, LLC Media Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019 \$4,800,000 4,748,026 4,800,000 3.7% HMN Holdco, LLC (g) Media Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025 4,264 61,647 282,106 0.2%		S	Cash, 7/16/2017	\$ 9,358,694			
Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g)   Healthcare Services   Common Stock   5,081   508,077   678,931   0.5%	5 .		First Lien Term Loan B (L+10.00%), 11.00% Cash, 7/24/2019		11,114,850	10,871,661	8.4%
9/26/2019   \$ 4,200,000   4,151,963   4,154,220   3.3%	Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock				
Ohio Medical, LLC         Healthcare Services         Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021         \$ 7,300,000         7,235,173         7,234,300         5.7%           Zest Holdings, LLC (d)         Healthcare Services         First Lien Term Loan (L+4.75%), 5.75%         \$ 4,136,911         4,081,904         4,134,015         3.2%           Cash, 8/16/2020         Total Healthcare Services         28,590,967         28,128,159         22.0%           HMN Holdco, LLC         Media         First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019         \$ 8,581,357         8,485,902         8,581,357         6.7%           HMN Holdco, LLC         Media         Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019         \$ 4,800,000         4,748,026         4,800,000         3.7%           HMN Holdco, LLC (g)         Media         Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025         4,264         61,647         282,106         0.2%			9/26/2019				
Zest Holdings, LLC (d)         Healthcare Services         First Lien Term Loan (L+4.75%), 5.75% Cash, 8/16/2020         \$ 4,136,911         4,081,904         4,134,015         3.2%           Total Healthcare Services         Total Healthcare Services         28,590,967         28,128,159         22.0%           HMN Holdco, LLC         Media         First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019         \$ 8,581,357         8,485,902         8,581,357         6.7%           HMN Holdco, LLC         Media         Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019         \$ 4,800,000         4,748,026         4,800,000         3.7%           HMN Holdco, LLC (g)         Media         Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025         4,264         61,647         282,106         0.2%							
Total Healthcare Services   28,590,967   28,128,159   22.0%			First Lien Term Loan (L+4.75%), 5.75%				
S/16/2019   \$ 8,581,357   8,485,902   8,581,357   6.7%				,_50,011			
Cash, 5/16/2019 \$ 4,800,000 4,748,026 4,800,000 3.7% HMN Holdco, LLC (g) Media Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025 4,264 61,647 282,106 0.2%			5/16/2019	\$ 8,581,357	8,485,902	8,581,357	6.7%
			Cash, 5/16/2019				

HMN Holdco, LLC (g)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability	57,872	_	2,791,745	2.2%
		Company Interests (Common), Expires				
ID OVER 11 ALCO ( )	3.6.19	5/16/2024				
HMN Holdco, LLC (g)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability				
		Company Interests (Preferred), Expires 5/16/2024	8,139		449,761	0.4%
		Total Media		12 722 020	18,521,935	14.5%
	36.1			13,733,928		
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (d), (g)	Metals	Common Stock	35,000	9,217,564	357,350	0.3%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (d)	Metals	Revolver (L+8.50%), 10.00% Cash, 3/31/2017	\$ 8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	6.6%
	_	Total Metals		<u>17,717,564</u>	8,857,350	<u>6.9</u> %
Mercury Network, LLC	Real Estate	First Lien Term Loan 10.5% Cash, 8/24/2021	\$15,791,286	15,649,233	15,871,821	12.5%
Mercury Network, LLC (g)	Real Estate	Common Stock	413,043	413,043	789,031	0.6%
		Total Real Estate		16,062,276	16,660,852	13.1%
Sub Total Non-control/Non-affiliated investment	s			270,029,200	262,303,777	205.4%
Control investments - 12.0% (b)						
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a),	Structured Finance	Other/Structured Finance Securities 13.26%,				
(d), (e), (f)	Securities	10/17/2025	\$30,000,000	10,948,369	10,986,945	8.6%
Saratoga Investment Corp. Class F	Structured Finance	Other/Structured Finance Securities				
Note (a), (d), (f)	Securities	(L+8.50%), 9.22%, 10/20/2025	\$ 4,500,000	4,500,000	4,279,050	3.4%
Sub Total Control investments				15,448,369	15,265,995	12.0%
TOTAL INVESTMENTS - 217.4% (b)				\$ 285,477,569	\$ 277,569,772	217.4%
` ,						
						% of
		10.20/	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	Net Assets
Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash eq	uivaients, reserve account	IS - 18.2%	¢22.201.E12	¢ 22.201.512	¢ 22.201.512	10.20/
U.S. Bank Money Market (l)			\$23,291,512	\$ 23,291,512	\$ 23,291,512	18.2%
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash	sh equivalents, reserve ac	counts	\$23,291,512	\$ 23,291,512	\$ 23,291,512	<u>18.2</u> %

- a) Represents a non-qualifying investment as defined under Section 55 (a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Non-qualifying assets represent 6.2% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.
- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$127,679,730 as of November 30, 2016.
- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is approved in good faith by our board of directors (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 13.26% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we "Control" this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the period in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

Company Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO	Purchases	Redem	<u>ptions</u>	Sales (Cost)	Interest Income	Management Fee Income	Net Realized Gains (Losses)	I	et Unrealized Appreciation Depreciation)
2013-1, Ltd.	\$ —	\$	_	<b>\$</b> —	\$1,569,492	\$1,123,559	\$ —	\$	241,347
Saratoga Investment Corp. Class F Note	\$4,500,000	\$		<u>\$—</u>	\$ 18,433	\$	\$ —	\$	(220,950)

- (g) Non-income producing at November 30, 2016.
- (h) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the Company.
- (i) Non-U.S. company. The principal place of business for Polar Holding Company, Ltd. is Canada.
- (j) The investment has an unfunded commitment as of November 30, 2016 (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (k) The entire commitment was unfunded at November 30, 2016. As such, no interest is being earned on this investment.
- (l) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of November 30, 2016.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## **Consolidated Schedule of Investments**

## February 29, 2016

Non-control/Non-affiliated investments - 216.0 National Truck Protection Co., Inc. (d), (g)	Industry	Investment Interest Rate / Maturity	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets
	Automotive Aftermarket	Common Stock	1,116	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,695,303	1.4%
National Truck Protection Co., Inc. (d)	Automotive Aftermarket	First Lien Term Loan 15.50% Cash, 9/13/2018		6,776,770	6,776,770	5.4%
Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C. (d), (g)	Automotive Aftermarket	Common Stock	7,128	480,535	6,235,209	<u>5.0</u> %
		Total Automotive Aftermarket		8,257,305	14,707,282	11.8%
Legacy Cabinets Holdings (d), (g)	Building Products	Common Stock Voting A-1	2,535	220,900	2,676,909	2.1%
Legacy Cabinets Holdings (d), (g)	Building Products	Common Stock Voting B-1	1,600	139,424	1,689,568	1.3%
Polar Holding Company,	Building Products	First Lien Term Loan (L+9.00%), 10.00% Cash, 9/30/2016	\$ 2,000,000	2,000,000	2 000 000	1 60/
Ltd. (a), (d), (i)		•	\$ 2,000,000		2,000,000	1.6%
Arriente Heldinge, LLC (g)	Business Services	Total Building Products Common Stock	100,000	2,360,324 100,000	6,366,477 169,850	5.0% 0.1%
Avionte Holdings, LLC (g) Avionte Holdings, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+8.25%), 9.75% Cash,	100,000	100,000	109,030	0.170
Wionic Holdings, EDC	Business Services	1/8/2019	\$ 2,406,342	2,376,045	2,382,844	1.9%
Avionte Holdings, LLC (j), (k)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan A (L+8.25%),				
		9.75% Cash, 1/8/2019	\$ —	_	_	0.0%
BMC Software, Inc. (d)	Business Services	Syndicated Loan (L+4.00%), 5.00% Cash, 9/10/2020	\$ 5,671,667	5,633,920	4 520 210	3.6%
Courion Corporation	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+10.00%), 11.00%	\$ 5,0/1,00/	5,055,920	4,520,318	3.0%
Jourion Corporation	Business Services	Cash, 6/1/2021	\$15,000,000	14,856,720	14,850,000	11.9%
Dispensing Dynamics	Business Services					
International (d)		Senior Secured Note 12.50% Cash, 1/1/2018	\$12,000,000	12,025,101	10,950,000	8.8%
Easy Ice, LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+8.75%), 9.50% Cash,	¢14000000	12.072.405	12 000 000	11.00/
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Business Services	1/15/2020 Senior Secured Note (L+8.50%), 10.00% Cash,	\$14,000,000	13,873,485	13,806,098	11.0%
miny Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Busiless Services	1/23/2020	\$ 8,400,000	8,305,033	8,568,000	6.8%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (g)	Business Services	Warrant Membership Interests, Expires	,,	0,000,000	5,555,000	0.070
		12/28/2022	49,318	400,000	577,020	0.5%
Erwin, Inc.	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+11.50%), 13.50%	#4D 000	40.0=-	40.000	
Singleita Holdings Inc	Ducinoss Comica-	(12.50% Cash/1.00% PIK), 8/28/2021	\$13,000,000	12,870,023	12,870,000	10.3%
Finalsite Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.00%), 10.25% Cash, 5/21/2020	\$ 7,500,000	7,440,729	7,500,000	6.0%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.(Help/Systems,	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+5.25%), 6.25% Cash,	Ψ 7,300,000	7,440,729	7,500,000	0.076
LLC)	Business Services	10/8/2021	\$ 5,000,000	4,904,573	4,895,000	3.9%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.(Help/Systems,	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.50%), 10.50%				
LLC)	ъ	Cash, 10/8/2022	\$ 3,000,000	2,912,784	2,910,000	2.3%
dentity Automation Systems (g)	Business Services Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	232,616	232,616	427,409	0.3%
dentity Automation Systems	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+9.25%), 10.25% Cash, 12/18/2020	\$ 6,900,000	6,842,573	6,900,000	5.5%
dentity Automation Systems (j), (k)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan 10.25% Cash,	Ψ 0,500,000	0,042,373	0,500,000	3.370
d), (-)		12/18/2020	\$ —	_	_	0.0%
Knowland Technology Holdings, L.L.C.	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan 8.00% Cash, 11/29/2017	\$ 5,259,171	5,224,422	5,259,171	4.2%
Vector Controls Holding Co.,	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan, 14.00% (12.00%		0.0=0.440		= 00/
LLC (d)	Designation Committee	Cash/2.00% PIK), 3/6/2018	\$ 9,035,515	8,952,442	9,035,515	7.2%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests, Expires 5/31/2025	343		354,819	0.3%
LEC (u), (g)		Total Business Services	3-3	106,950,466	105,976,044	84.6%
Advanced Air & Heat of Florida, LLC	Consumer Products	First Lien Term Loan 9.50% Cash, 7/17/2020	\$ 6,800,000	6,733,661	6,800,000	5.4%
Fargus Holdings, Inc. (d), (g)	Consumer Products	Common Stock	210,456	1,791,242		0.0%
Targus Holdings, Inc. (d)	Consumer Products	Second Lien Term Loan A-2 15.00% PIK,	,			
		12/31/2019	\$ 210,456	210,456	210,456	0.2%
Гargus Holdings, Inc. (d)	Consumer Products	Second Lien Term Loan B 15.00% PIK,	¢ 624.260	624.260	624.260	0.50/
		12/31/2019 Total Consumer Products	\$ 631,369	631,369	631,369	0.5%
2	C		1 000 000	9,366,728	7,641,825	6.1%
Expedited Travel L.L.C. (g) Expedited Travel L.L.C.	Consumer Services Consumer Services	Common Stock First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash,	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,647,767	1.3%
Expedited Travel E.E.C.	Consumer Services	10/10/2019	\$11,475,490	11,401,380	11,647,623	9.3%
My Alarm Center, LLC	Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+11.00%), 12.00%	Ψ11, σ, .σσ	11, 101,000	11,0 ,020	3.370
		Cash, 7/9/2019	\$ 7,500,000	7,500,000	7,450,500	6.0%
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	Consumer Services	First Lien Term Loan (L+5.25%), 6.50% Cash,				
D 111 . 10	6 :	7/1/2019	\$ 1,572,921	1,562,787	1,556,248	1.2%
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.00%), 10.25% Cash, 7/1/2020	\$10,000,000	9,962,104	9,827,000	7.9%
Prime Security Services, LLC	Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (L+8.75%), 9.75%	\$10,000,000	9,902,104	9,027,000	7.970
Time Security Services, 220	Companier Services	Cash, 7/1/2022	\$12,000,000	11,829,030	10,980,000	8.8%
		Total Consumer Services		43,255,301	43,109,138	34.5%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (d), (g)	Education	Class A Common Stock	544,761	30,241		0.0%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (d)	Education	First Lien Term Loan 1.00% Cash, 3/31/2016	\$ 2,321,073	1,193,790	8,087	0.0%
Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (g), (h)	Education	Common Stock	750	750,000	785,475	0.6%
Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC	Education	Second Lien Term Loan (L+9.75%), 10.75%	¢10,000,000	0.000.016	0.000.000	7.00/
		Cash, 6/2/2021	\$10,000,000	9,902,816	9,900,000 10,693,562	7.9%
CM Destaurant Croup I. I. C	Food and Barrange	Total Education		11,876,847	10,693,562	<u>8.5</u> %
ΓM Restaurant Group L.L.C.	Food and Beverage	First Lien Term Loan (L+8.50%), 9.75% Cash, 7/16/2017	\$ 9,622,319	9,527,041	9,131,048	7.3%
		Total Food and Beverage	J 3,022,313	9,527,041	9,131,048	7.3%
21.111 1 17.0	Healthcare Services	Senior Secured Note 11.00% (10.00%		3,327,041	3,131,040	7.570
stistor Hospice, L.I.C.	riculated of vices	Cash/1.00% PIK), 11/29/2018	\$ 5,404,747	5,339,820	5,404,747	4.3%
Bristol Hospice, LLC	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan B (L+10.00%), 11.00%	4 0,10 1,1	0,000,020	5, 10 1,1 11	
Bristol Hospice, LLC Censis Technologies, Inc.		Cash, 7/24/2019	\$11,550,000	11,377,810	11,459,418	9.2%
Censis Technologies, Inc.		Limited Partner Interests	999	999,000	810,642	0.7%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h)	Healthcare Services					0.3%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	5,000	500,000	334,000	0.570
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h)		Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash,	5,000	500,000		
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019	5,000 \$ 4,200,000	500,000 4,141,519	3,822,000	3.0%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash,	5,000	500,000 4,141,519 500,000		3.0% 0.4%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Roscoe Medical, Inc. Ohio Medical, LLC (g)	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019 Common Stock Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021 Syndicated Loan (L+7.75%), 10.50% (9.00%	5,000 \$ 4,200,000 5,000 \$ 7,300,000	500,000 4,141,519 500,000 7,228,452	3,822,000 500,000 7,227,000	3.0% 0.4% 5.8%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Roscoe Medical, Inc. Ohio Medical, LLC (g) Ohio Medical, LLC Smile Brands Group Inc. (d)	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019 Common Stock Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021 Syndicated Loan (L+7.75%), 10.50% (9.00% Cash/1.50% PIK), 8/16/2019	5,000 \$ 4,200,000 5,000	500,000 4,141,519 500,000	3,822,000 500,000	3.0% 0.4% 5.8%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Roscoe Medical, Inc. Ohio Medical, LLC (g) Ohio Medical, LLC	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019 Common Stock Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021 Syndicated Loan (L+7.75%), 10.50% (9.00% Cash/1.50% PIK), 8/16/2019 Syndicated Loan (L+4.25%), 5.25% Cash,	5,000 \$ 4,200,000 5,000 \$ 7,300,000 \$ 4,420,900	500,000 4,141,519 500,000 7,228,452 4,362,266	3,822,000 500,000 7,227,000 3,216,647	3.0% 0.4% 5.8% 2.6%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Roscoe Medical, Inc. Ohio Medical, LLC (g) Ohio Medical, LLC Smile Brands Group Inc. (d)	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019 Common Stock Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021 Syndicated Loan (L+7.75%), 10.50% (9.00% Cash/1.50% PIK), 8/16/2019 Syndicated Loan (L+4.25%), 5.25% Cash, 8/16/2020	5,000 \$ 4,200,000 5,000 \$ 7,300,000	500,000 4,141,519 500,000 7,228,452 4,362,266 4,142,093	3,822,000 500,000 7,227,000 3,216,647 4,130,692	3.0% 0.4% 5.8% 2.6% 3.3%
Censis Technologies, Inc. Censis Technologies, Inc. (g), (h) Roscoe Medical, Inc. (d), (g) Roscoe Medical, Inc. Ohio Medical, LLC (g) Ohio Medical, LLC Smile Brands Group Inc. (d)	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	Common Stock Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019 Common Stock Senior Subordinated Note 12.00%, 7/15/2021 Syndicated Loan (L+7.75%), 10.50% (9.00% Cash/1.50% PIK), 8/16/2019 Syndicated Loan (L+4.25%), 5.25% Cash,	5,000 \$ 4,200,000 5,000 \$ 7,300,000 \$ 4,420,900 \$ 4,207,821	500,000 4,141,519 500,000 7,228,452 4,362,266	3,822,000 500,000 7,227,000 3,216,647	3.0% 0.4% 5.8%

HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	First Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 5/16/2019	\$ 1,600,000	1,572,821	1,600,000	1.3%
HMN Holdco, LLC (g)	Media	Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025	4,264	61,647	314,683	0.3%
HMN Holdco, LLC (g)	Media	Class A Warrant, Expires 1/16/2025	30,320	438,353	1,889,542	1.5%
HMN Holdco, LLC (g)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability				
		Company Interests (Common), Expires				
		5/16/2024	57,872	_	3,309,121	2.6%
HMN Holdco, LLC (g)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability				
		Company Interests, Expires 5/16/2024	8,139		523,012	0.4%
		Total Media		10,885,300	16,574,341	13.2%
Elyria Foundry Company,	Metals	Common Stock				
L.L.C. (d), (g)			35,000	9,217,564	2,026,150	1.6%
Elyria Foundry Company,	Metals	Revolver 10.00% Cash, 3/31/2017				
L.L.C. (d)			\$ 8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	6.8%
		Total Metals		17,717,564	10,526,150	8.4%
Mercury Network, LLC	Real Estate	First Lien Term Loan (L+9.25%), 10.25%				
,,		Cash. 4/24/2020	\$ 9.025.000	8,944,211	9,025,000	7.2%
Mercury Network, LLC (g)	Real Estate	Common Stock	413,043	413,043	512,173	0.4%
		Total Real Estate		9,357,254	9,537,173	7.6%
Sub Total Non-control/Non-affiliated investmen	nts			268,145,090	271,168,186	216.6%
Control investments - 10.3% (b)						
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a),	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities 16.14%.				
(d), (e), (f)		10/17/2023	\$30,000,000	13,030,751	12,827,980	10.3%
Sub Total Control investments				13,030,751	12,827,980	10.3%
TOTAL INVESTMENTS - 226.9% (b)				\$281,175,841	\$ 283,996,166	226.9%
101112111121111211113 ==015 / (0)				Ψ = 01,17,5,0.11	<del>\$ 200,000,100</del>	
						% of
						Net
			Principal	Cost	Fair Value	Assets
Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash e	quivalents, reserve accounts -	5.6%	A = 00.4 = 00	A 5004500	A = 00.4 = 00	E 60'
U.S. Bank Money Market (l)			\$ 7,034,783	\$ 7,034,783	\$ 7,034,783	<u>5.6</u> %
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and c	ash equivalents, reserve accou	nts	<b>\$ 7,034,783</b>	<b>\$</b> 7,034,783	<b>\$</b> 7,034,783	<u>5.6</u> %

- (a) Represents a non-qualifying investment as defined under Section 55 (a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Non-qualifying assets represent 5.2% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.
- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$125,149,875 as of February 29, 2016.
- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is approved in good faith by our board of directors (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 16.14% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we "Control" this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the period in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

				Interest	Management	Net Realized Gains	Net Unrealized
Company	Purchases	Redemptions	Sales (Cost)	Income	Fee Income	(Losses)	Depreciation
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$2,665,648	\$1,494,779	\$ —	\$ (1,280,916)

- (g) Non-income producing at February 29, 2016.
- (h) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the Company.
- (i) Non-U.S. company. The principal place of business for Polar Holding Company, Ltd. is Canada.
- (j) The investment has an unfunded commitment as of February 29, 2016 (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (k) The entire commitment was unfunded at February 29, 2016. As such, no interest is being earned on this investment.
- (l) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of February 29, 2016.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (unaudited)

	 ne nine months ended ovember 30, 2016		ne nine months ended ovember 30, 2015
INCREASE FROM OPERATIONS:		· ·	_
Net investment income	\$ 8,561,204	\$	7,578,534
Net realized gain from investments	12,299,899		4,231,006
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	 (10,728,122)		239,354
Net increase in net assets from operations	10,132,981		12,048,894
DECREASE FROM SHAREHOLDER DISTRIBUTIONS:			
Distributions declared	 (8,472,209)		(10,767,093)
Net decrease in net assets from shareholder distributions	(8,472,209)		(10,767,093)
CAPITAL SHARE TRANSACTIONS:			
Stock dividend distribution	4,125,696		3,778,630
Repurchases of common stock	(3,256,613)		(38,981)
Offering costs	 <u> </u>		(346,826)
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	869,083		3,392,823
Total increase in net assets	 2,529,855		4,674,624
Net assets at beginning of period	125,149,875		122,598,742
Net assets at end of period	\$ 127,679,730	\$	127,273,366
Net asset value per common share	\$ 22.21	\$	22.59
Common shares outstanding at end of period	5,748,247		5,634,115
Distribution in excess of net investment income	\$ (26,128,907)	\$	(27,094,304)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)

		nine months ended vember 30, 2016		nine months ended vember 30, 2015
Operating activities	_		_	
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS FROM OPERATIONS	\$	10,132,981	\$	12,048,894
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS FROM				
OPERATIONS TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		(422,600)		(000 700)
Payment-in-kind interest income		(433,609)		(900,398)
Net accretion of discount on investments		(408,557)		(377,279)
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs		775,707		669,831
Net realized gain from investments		(12,299,899)		(4,231,006)
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments		10,728,122		(239,354)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments  Purchase of investments		94,691,232		62,676,779
		(85,850,895)		(57,428,806)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		(700,022)		(504 220)
Interest receivable		(788,833)		(504,339)
Due from affiliate		(46,078)		4.655
Management fee receivable		(959)		1,657
Other assets		106,195		(163,557)
Receivable from unsettled trades		15,097		_
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		220.404		(170.074)
Base management and incentive fees payable		338,491		(178,074)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		(183,082)		(176,414)
Interest and debt fees payable		(453,760)		(555,104)
Payable for repurchases of common stock		(20,957)		(10 500)
Directors fees payable		19,500		(10,500)
Due to manager		59,603		(3,958)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		16,380,299		10,628,372
Financing activities				
Borrowings on debt		9,000,000		10,600,000
Paydowns on debt		_		(20,200,000)
Issuance of notes		_		13,074,525
Payments of deferred debt financing costs		(644,845)		(458,753)
Repurchases of common stock		(3,256,613)		(38,981)
Payments of cash dividends		(5,222,112)		(6,503,846)
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(123,570)		(3,527,055)
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND				
CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS		16,256,729		7,101,317
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS,				
RESERVE ACCOUNTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD		7,034,783		20,063,372
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS,				
RESERVE ACCOUNTS, END OF PERIOD	\$	23,291,512	\$	27,164,689
Supplemental information:				
Interest paid during the period	\$	6,784,922	\$	6,126,220
Supplemental non-cash information:				
Payment-in-kind interest income	\$	433,609	\$	900,398
Net accretion of discount on investments	\$	408,557	\$	377,279
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs	\$	775,707	\$	669,831
Stock dividend distribution	\$	4,125,696	\$	3,778,630

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

#### SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### November 30, 2016

#### (unaudited)

#### Note 1. Organization

Saratoga Investment Corp. (the "Company", "we", "our" and "us") is a non-diversified closed-end management investment company incorporated in Maryland that has elected to be treated and is regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). The Company commenced operations on March 23, 2007 as GSC Investment Corp. and completed the initial public offering ("IPO") on March 28, 2007. The Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"). The Company expects to continue to qualify and to elect to be treated, for tax purposes, as a RIC. The Company's investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from its investments.

GSC Investment, LLC (the "LLC") was organized in May 2006 as a Maryland limited liability company. As of February 28, 2007, the LLC had not yet commenced its operations and investment activities.

On March 21, 2007, the Company was incorporated and concurrently therewith the LLC was merged with and into the Company, with the Company as the surviving entity, in accordance with the procedure for such merger in the LLC's limited liability company agreement and Maryland law. In connection with such merger, each outstanding limited liability company interest of the LLC was converted into a share of common stock of the Company.

On July 30, 2010, the Company changed its name from "GSC Investment Corp." to "Saratoga Investment Corp." in connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction.

The Company is externally managed and advised by the investment adviser, Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (the "Manager"), pursuant to a management agreement (the "Management Agreement"). Prior to July 30, 2010, the Company was managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P.

The Company has established wholly-owned subsidiaries, SIA Avionte, Inc., SIA GH, Inc., SIA Mercury, Inc., SIA TT, Inc., and SIA Vector, Inc., which are structured as Delaware entities, or tax blockers, to hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass through entities). Tax blockers are consolidated for accounting purposes, but are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of portfolio companies.

On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP ("SBIC LP"), received a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") license from the Small Business Administration ("SBA").

On April 2, 2015, the SBA issued a "green light" letter inviting the Company to continue the application process to obtain a license to form and operate its second SBIC subsidiary. On September 27, 2016, the SBA informed us that as part of their continued review of our application for a second license, and in order to ensure that they were reviewing the most current information available, we would need to update all previously submitted materials and invited us to reapply. As a result of this request, with which we are in the process of complying, the existing "green light" letter that the SBA issued to us will expire. If approved in the future, a second SBIC license would provide us an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue up to \$150.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the first license.

### Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"), are stated in U.S. Dollars and include the accounts of the Company and its special purpose financing subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Funding, LLC (previously known as GSC Investment Funding LLC). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. All references made to the "Company," "we," and "us" herein include Saratoga Investment Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries, except as stated otherwise.

The Company and SBIC LP are both considered to be investment companies for financial reporting purposes and have applied the guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 946, "Financial Services — Investment Companies" ("ASC Topic 946"). There have been no changes to the Company or SBIC LP's status as investment companies during the nine months ended November 30, 2016

#### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and income, gains (losses) and expenses during the period reported. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, liquid investments in a money market fund. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost which approximates fair value. Per section 12(d)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, the Company may not invest in another registered investment company such as a money market fund if such investment would cause the Company to exceed any of the following limitations:

- we were to own more than 3.0% of the total outstanding voting stock of the money market fund;
- we were to hold securities in the money market fund having an aggregate value in excess of 5.0% of the value of our total assets; or
- we were to hold securities in money market funds and other registered investment companies and BDCs having an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the value of our total assets.

As of November 30, 2016, the Company did not exceed any of these limitations.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents, Reserve Accounts**

Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts include amounts held in designated bank accounts, in the form of cash and short-term liquid investments in money market funds, representing payments received on secured investments or other reserved amounts associated with our \$45.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC. The Company is required to use these amounts to pay interest expense, reduce borrowings, or pay other amounts in accordance with the terms of the senior secured revolving credit facility.

In addition, cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts also include amounts held in designated bank accounts, in the form of cash and short-term liquid investments in money market funds, within our wholly-owned subsidiary, SBIC LP.

In November 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): *Restricted Cash* ("ASU 2016-18"). ASU 2016-18 requires that the statements of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statements of cash flows. The new guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017, and early adoption is permitted and is to be applied on a retrospective basis. The Company has adopted the provisions of ASU 2016-18 as of November 30, 2016. The adoption of the provisions of ASU 2016-18 did not materially impact the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations. Prior period amounts were reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts reported within the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

	November 30, 2016	November 30, 2015
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,770,230	\$ 6,019,448
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	17,521,282	21,145,241
Total cash and cash equivalents, and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	\$23,291,512	\$27,164,689

#### **Investment Classification**

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are defined as investments in companies in which we own more than 25.0% of the voting securities or maintain greater than 50.0% of the board representation. Under the 1940 Act, "Affiliated Investments" are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Under the 1940 Act, "Non-affiliated Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments.

#### **Investment Valuation**

The Company accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with the FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that its investments are to be sold at the balance sheet date in the principal market to independent market participants, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are fair valued at such market quotations obtained from independent third party pricing services and market makers subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved, in good faith, by our board of directors based on input from our Manager, the audit committee of our board of directors and a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

We undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- Each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of our Manager and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with the senior management of our Manager; and
- An independent valuation firm, engaged by our board of directors, reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so that the
  valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once each
  fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and our Manager and independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of our Manager, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO") is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by our Manager and recommended to our

board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rates and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed. Our net asset value could be materially affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher or lower than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such investments.

#### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

We account for derivative financial instruments in accordance with ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). ASC 815 requires recognizing all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities at fair value. The Company values derivative contracts at the closing fair value provided by the counterparty. Changes in the values of derivative contracts are included in the consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Investment Transactions and Income Recognition**

Purchases and sales of investments and the related realized gains or losses are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on its investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on investments.

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reserved when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as a reduction in principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current, although we may make exceptions to this general rule if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection.

Interest income on our investment in Saratoga CLO is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 325-40, *Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets*, ("ASC 325-40"), based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

## Other Income

Other income includes dividends received, origination fees, structuring fees and advisory fees, and is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations when earned.

#### **Payment-in-Kind Interest**

The Company holds debt investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing PIK interest if we do not expect the issuer to be able to pay all principal and interest when due.

## **Deferred Debt Financing Costs**

Financing costs incurred in connection with our credit facility and notes are deferred and amortized using the straight line method over the life of the respective facility and debt securities. Financing costs incurred in connection with our SBA debentures are deferred and amortized using the effective yield method over the life of the debentures.

ASU 2015-03, *Interest—Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* ("ASU 2015-03") requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction

from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The Company has adopted the provisions of ASU 2015-03 as of February 28, 2015, by reclassifying deferred debt financing costs from within total assets to within total liabilities as a contra-liability. Prior period amounts were reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

#### **Contingencies**

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may enter into contracts or agreements that contain indemnifications or warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against the Company. Based on its history and experience, management feels that the likelihood of such an event is remote. Therefore, the Company has not accrued any liabilities in connection with such indemnifications.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may directly or indirectly be a defendant or plaintiff in legal actions with respect to bankruptcy, insolvency or other types of proceedings. Such lawsuits may involve claims that could adversely affect the value of certain financial instruments owned by the Company.

#### **Income Taxes**

The Company has filed an election to be treated, for tax purposes, as a RIC under the Code and, among other things, intends to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will relieve the Company from federal income taxes. Therefore, no provision has been recorded for federal income taxes.

In order to qualify as a RIC, among other requirements, the Company is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90.0% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each fiscal tax year. The Company will be subject to a nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax of 4.0% on undistributed income if it does not distribute at least 98.0% of its ordinary income in any calendar year and 98.2% of its capital gain net income for each one-vear period ending on October 31.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4.0% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions for excise tax purposes, the Company accrues excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned.

In accordance with certain applicable U.S. Treasury regulations and private letter rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution. If too many stockholders elect to receive cash, each stockholder electing to receive cash will receive a pro rata amount of cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). In no event will any stockholder, electing to receive cash, receive less than 20.0% of his or her entire distribution in cash. If these and certain other requirements are met, for U.S federal income tax purposes, the amount of the dividend paid in stock will be equal to the amount of cash that could have been received instead of stock.

ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, ("ASC 740"), provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions deemed to meet a "more-likely-than-not" threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current period. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the fiscal year ended February 29, 2016, the Company did not incur any interest or penalties. Although we file federal and state tax returns, our major tax jurisdiction is federal. The 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 federal tax years for the Company remain subject to examination by the IRS. As of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016, there were no uncertain tax positions. The Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly in the next 12 months.

#### **Dividends**

Dividends to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount to be paid out as a dividend is determined by the board of directors. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually, although we may decide to retain such capital gains for reinvestment.

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP") that provides for reinvestment of our dividend distributions on behalf of our stockholders unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare a cash

dividend, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividends automatically reinvested into additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash dividends. We have the option to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP through the issuance of new shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock by the DRIP plan administrator.

#### **Capital Gains Incentive Fee**

The Company records an expense accrual on the consolidated statements of operations, relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, by the Company to its investment adviser when the net realized and unrealized gain on its investments exceed all net realized and unrealized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the investment adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. The actual incentive fee payable to the Company's investment adviser related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of each fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains, net of realized and unrealized losses for the period.

#### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230), *Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* ("ASU 2016-15"), which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early adoption is permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact ASU 2016-15 will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Amendments to the Leases* ("ASC Topic 842"), which will require for all operating leases the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, in the statement of financial position. The lease cost will be allocated over the lease term on a straight-line basis. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments — Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* ("ASU 2016-01"). ASU 2016-01 retains many current requirements for the classification and measurement of financial instruments; however, it significantly revises an entity's accounting related to (1) the classification and measurement of investments in equity securities and (2) the presentation of certain fair value changes for financial liabilities measured at fair value. ASU 2016-01 also amends certain disclosure requirements associated with the fair value of financial instruments. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and early adoption is not permitted for public business entities. Management is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard has on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2014, the FASB issued new accounting guidance that requires management to assess an entity's ability to continue as a going concern by incorporating and expanding upon certain principles that are currently in U.S. auditing standards. The amendments provide a definition of the term "substantial doubt" and include principles for considering the mitigating effect of management's plans. The amendments also require an evaluation every reporting period, including interim periods for a period of one year after the date that the financial statements are issued (or available to be issued), and certain disclosures when substantial doubt is alleviated or not alleviated. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods ending after December 15, 2016. Management does not believe these changes will have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Revenue Recognition (Topic 605). Under the new guidance, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In May 2016, ASU 2016-12 amended ASU 2014-09 and deferred the effective period to December 15, 2017. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

### **Risk Management**

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company manages a variety of risks, including market risk and credit risk. Market risk is the risk of potential adverse changes to the value of investments because of changes in market conditions such as interest rate movements and volatility in investment prices.

Credit risk is the risk of default or non-performance by portfolio companies, equivalent to the investment's carrying amount.

The Company is also exposed to credit risk related to maintaining all of its cash and cash equivalents, including those in reserve accounts, at a major financial institution and credit risk related to any of its derivative counterparties.

The Company has investments in lower rated and comparable quality unrated high yield bonds and bank loans. Investments in high yield investments are accompanied by a greater degree of credit risk. The risk of loss due to default by the issuer is significantly greater for holders of high yield securities, because such investments are generally unsecured and are often subordinated to other creditors of the issuer.

#### Note 3. Investments

As noted above, the Company values all investments in accordance with ASC 820. ASC 820 requires enhanced disclosures about assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value. As defined in ASC 820, fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

ASC 820 establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the Company is required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- Level 2—Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. The inputs used in the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by a disclaimer would result in classification as a Level 3 asset, assuming no additional corroborating evidence.

In addition to using the above inputs in investment valuations, the Company continues to employ the valuation policy approved by the board of directors that is consistent with ASC 820 and the 1940 Act (see Note 2). Consistent with our valuation policy, we evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which our investments are trading, in determining fair value.

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of November 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands), according to the fair value hierarchy:

		Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	
Syndicated loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 9,627	\$ 9,627	
First lien term loans	_	_	160,460	160,460	
Second lien term loans	_	_	80,195	80,195	
Structured finance securities	_	_	15,266	15,266	
Equity interests	_	_	12,022	12,022	
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$277,570	\$277,570	

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of February 29, 2016 (dollars in thousands), according to the fair value hierarchy:

		Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	
Syndicated loans	\$ —	<del>\$</del> —	\$ 11,868	\$ 11,868	
First lien term loans		_	144,643	144,643	
Second lien term loans	_	_	88,178	88,178	
Structured finance securities		_	12,828	12,828	
Equity interests			26,479	26,479	
Total	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	\$283,996	\$283,996	

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the nine months ended November 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands):

	Syndicated loans	First lien term loans	Second lien term loans	Structured finance securities	Common stock/ equities	Total
Balance as of February 29, 2016	\$ 11,868	\$144,643	\$ 88,178	\$ 12,828	\$ 26,479	\$283,996
Net unrealized appreciation/(depreciation) on investments	2,221	(174)	290	20	(13,085)	(10,728)
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	56	69,671	10,996	4,500	1,470	86,693
Sales and repayments	(4,571)	(54,033)	(19,500)	(2,082)	(14,505)	(94,691)
Net realized gain from investments	53	353	231	_	11,663	12,300
Balance as of November 30, 2016	\$ 9,627	\$160,460	\$ 80,195	\$ 15,266	\$ 12,022	\$277,570
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:						
Net change in unrealized gains (losses):	\$ 1,075	\$ 204	\$ (500)	\$ 20	\$ (1,981)	\$ (1,182)

Purchases and other adjustments to cost include purchases of new investments at cost, effects of refinancing/restructuring, accretion/amortization of income from discount/premium on debt securities, and PIK.

Sales and repayments represent net proceeds received from investments sold, and principal paydowns received, during the period.

Transfers and restructurings, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which they occur.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the nine months ended November 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	Syndicated loans	First lien term loans	Second lien term loans	Unsecured notes	Structured finance securities	Common stock/ equities	Total
Balance as of February 28, 2015	\$ 18,302	\$145,207	\$ 35,603	\$ 4,230	\$ 17,031	\$20,165	\$240,538
Net unrealized appreciation/(depreciation) on investments	(1,442)	(1,271)	(67)	656	1,030	1,333	239
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	30	30,254	27,341	669	_	413	58,707
Sales and repayments	(2,370)	(28,657)	(19,502)	(5,917)	(2,285)	(3,946)	(62,677)
Net realized gain from investments	18	106	186	261	_	3,660	4,231
Restructures in	_	_		101	_	_	101
Restructures out	_	_	_	_	_	(101)	(101)
Balance as of November 30, 2015	\$ 14,538	\$145,639	\$ 43,561	\$ —	\$ 15,776	\$21,524	\$241,038
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:							
Net change in unrealized gains (losses):	\$ (1,458)	\$ (1,270)	\$ (187)	\$ 92	\$ 1,030	\$ 1,577	\$ (216)

Purchases and other adjustments to cost include purchases of new investments at cost, effects of refinancing/restructuring, accretion/amortization of income from discount/premium on debt securities, and PIK.

Sales and repayments represent net proceeds received from investments sold, and principal paydowns received, during the period.

Transfers and restructurings, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which they occur.

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of November 30, 2016 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range
Syndicated loans	\$ 9,627	Market Comparables	Third-Party Bid (%)	97.6% - 99.9%
First lien term loans	160,460	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	6.4% - 16.4%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	1.0x - 6.8x
			Third-Party Bid (%)	96.0% - 99.9%
Second lien term loans	80,195	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	8.3% - 15.0%
		_	Third-Party Bid (%)	94.0% - 102.0%
Structured finance securities	15,266	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate (%)	10.5% - 15.0%
Equity interests	12,022	Market Comparables	EBITDA Multiples (x)	2.9x - 11.9x

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of February 29, 2016 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range
Syndicated loans	\$ 11,868	Market Comparables	Third-Party Bid (%)	72.5% - 98.2%
First lien term loans	144,643	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	6.8% - 15.5%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	1.0x
			Revenue Multiples (x)	
			Third-Party Bid (%)	91.3% - 98.9%
Second lien term loans	88,178	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	0.0% - 15.0%
			Third-Party Bid (%)	91.5% - 98.6%
Structured finance securities	12,828	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate (%)	20.0%
Equity interests	26,479	Market Comparables	EBITDA Multiples (x)	
			Revenue Multiples (x)	6.8x - 16.4x

For investments utilizing a market comparables valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the market yield, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement, and a significant increase (decrease) in any of the EBITDA or revenue valuation multiples, in isolation, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. For investments utilizing a discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. For investments utilizing a market quote in deriving a value, a significant increase (decrease) in the market quote, in isolation, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

The composition of our investments as of November 30, 2016, at amortized cost and fair value was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Syndicated loans	\$ 9,677	3.4%	\$ 9,627	3.5%
First lien term loans	162,236	56.8	160,460	57.8
Second lien term loans	81,213	28.5	80,195	28.9
Structured finance securities	15,448	5.4	15,266	5.5
Equity interests	16,904	5.9	12,022	4.3
Total	\$ 285,478	100.0%	\$ 277,570	100.0%

The composition of our investments as of February 29, 2016, at amortized cost and fair value was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Syndicated loans	\$ 14,138	5.0%	\$ 11,868	4.2%
First lien term loans	146,246	52.0	144,643	50.9
Second lien term loans	89,486	31.9	88,178	31.1
Structured finance securities	13,031	4.6	12,828	4.5
Equity interests	18,275	6.5	26,479	9.3
Total	\$ 281,176	100.0%	\$ 283,996	100.0%

For loans and debt securities for which market quotations are not available, we determine their fair value based on third party indicative broker quotes, where available, or the assumptions that a hypothetical market participant would use to value the security in a current hypothetical sale using a market yield valuation methodology. In applying the market yield valuation methodology, we determine the fair value based on such factors as market participant assumptions including synthetic credit ratings, estimated remaining life, current market yield and interest rate spreads of similar securities as of the measurement date. If, in our judgment, the market yield methodology is not sufficient or appropriate, we may use additional methodologies such as an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

For equity securities of portfolio companies and partnership interests, we determine the fair value based on the market approach with value then attributed to equity or equity like securities using the enterprise value waterfall valuation methodology. Under the enterprise value waterfall valuation methodology, we determine the enterprise fair value of the portfolio company and then waterfall the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. To estimate the enterprise value of the portfolio company, we weigh some or all of the traditional market valuation methods and factors based on the individual circumstances of the portfolio company in order to estimate the enterprise value. The methodologies for performing investments may be based on, among other things: valuations of comparable public companies, recent sales of private and public comparable companies, discounting the forecasted cash flows of the portfolio company, third party valuations of the portfolio company, considering offers from third parties to buy the company, estimating the value to potential strategic buyers and considering the value of recent investments in the equity securities of the portfolio company. For non-performing investments, we may estimate the liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company's assets and liabilities. We also take into account historical and anticipated financial results.

Our investment in Saratoga CLO is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by our Manager and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rate and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. For the quarter ended November 30, 2013, in connection with the refinancing of the Saratoga CLO liabilities, we ran Intex models based on assumptions about the refinanced Saratoga CLO's structure, including capital structure, cost of liabilities and reinvestment period. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO at November 30, 2016. The significant inputs for the valuation model include:

Default rates: 2.0%Recovery rates: 35-70%Prepayment rate: 20.0%

• Reinvestment rate / price: L+375bps / \$99.50

#### Note 4. Investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO")

On January 22, 2008, we invested \$30.0 million in all of the outstanding subordinated notes of GSC Investment Corp. CLO 2007, Ltd., a collateralized loan obligation fund managed by us that invests primarily in senior secured loans. Additionally, we entered into a collateral management agreement with GSC Investment Corp. CLO 2007, Ltd. pursuant to which we act as collateral manager to it. The Saratoga CLO was initially refinanced in October 2013 and its reinvestment period ended in October 2016. On November 15, 2016, we completed the second refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. The Saratoga CLO refinancing, among other things, extended its reinvestment period to October 2018, and extended its legal maturity date to October 2025. Following the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO portfolio remained at the same size and with a similar capital structure of approximately \$300.0 million in aggregate principal amount of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. In addition to refinancing its liabilities, we also purchased \$4.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche of the Saratoga CLO at par, with a coupon of LIBOR plus 8.5%.

The Saratoga CLO remains 100% owned and managed by Saratoga Investment Corp. Following the refinancing, we receive a base management fee of 0.10% and a subordinated management fee of 0.40% of the fee basis amount at the beginning of the collection period, paid quarterly to the extent of available proceeds. We are also entitled to an incentive management fee equal to 20.0% of excess cash flow to the extent the Saratoga CLO subordinated notes receive an internal rate of return paid in cash equal to or greater than 12.0%. For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we accrued \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million in management fee income, respectively, and \$0.5 million and \$0.8 million in interest income, respectively, from Saratoga CLO. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we accrued \$1.1 million and \$1.1 million in management fee income, respectively, and \$1.6 million and \$2.0 million in interest income, respectively, from Saratoga CLO. We did not accrue any amounts related to the incentive management fee from Saratoga CLO as the 12.0% hurdle rate has not yet been achieved.

At November 30, 2016, the Company determined that the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO was \$11.0 million. The Company determines the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO based on the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes over the life of Saratoga CLO. At November 30, 2016, Saratoga CLO had investments with a principal balance of \$297.5 million and a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 4.31%, and had debt with a principal balance of \$282.4 million with a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 2.35%. As a result, Saratoga CLO earns a "spread" between the interest income it receives on its investments and the interest expense it pays on its debt and other

operating expenses, which is distributed quarterly to the Company as the holder of its subordinated notes. At November 30, 2016, the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes was approximately \$11.0 million, using an 15.0% discount rate. Saratoga Investment Corp. invested \$32.8 million into the CLO since January 2008, and to date has since received distributions of \$48.5 million and management fees of \$16.1 million.

Below is certain financial information from the separate financial statements of Saratoga CLO as of November 30, 2016 (unaudited) and February 29, 2016 and for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 (unaudited).

## Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

## **Statements of Assets and Liabilities**

	As	of
	November 30, 2016	February 29, 2016
ASSETS	(unaudited)	
Investments		
Fair Value Loans (amortized cost of \$294,551,697 and \$300,112,538, respectively)	\$ 289,961,397	\$ 284,652,926
Fair Value Other/Structured finance securities (amortized cost of \$3,531,218 and \$3,531,218, respectively)	37,455	191,863
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$298,082,915 and \$303,643,756, respectively)	289,998,852	284,844,789
Cash and cash equivalents	16,002,200	2,349,633
Receivable from open trades	2,500	2,691,831
Interest receivable	1,734,794	1,698,562
Total assets	\$ 307,738,346	\$ 291,584,815
LIABILITIES	Ψ 307,730,310	Ψ 251,561,615
Interest payable	\$ 883,263	\$ 626,040
Payable from open trades	11,925,775	7,123,854
Due to affiliate	46,078	7,123,034
Accrued base management fee	65,471	85.008
Accrued subordinated management fee	105.504	85.008
Class A-1 Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	170,000,000	170,000,000
Discount on Class A-1 Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	170,000,000	(1,319,258)
Class A-2 Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	20,000,000	20,000,000
Discount on Class A-2 Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	20,000,000	(136,750)
Class B Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	44,800,000	44,800,000
Discount on Class B Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	- 1,000,000	(888,328)
Class C Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	16,000,000	16,000,000
Discount on Class C Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	(79,605)	(553,078)
Class D Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	14,000,000	14,000,000
Discount on Class D Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	(369,566)	(717,938)
Class E Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	13,100,000	13,100,000
Discount on Class E Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	· · ·	(1,353,521)
Class F Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	4,500,000	4,500,000
Discount on Class F Notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	_	(492,300)
Deferred debt financing costs, SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Notes	(973,665)	(1,716,554)
Subordinated Notes	30,000,000	30,000,000
Total liabilities	\$ 324,003,255	\$ 313,142,183
Commitments and contingencies		
NET ASSETS		
Ordinary equity, par value \$1.00, 250 ordinary shares authorized, 250 and 250 issued and outstanding,		
respectively	\$ 250	\$ 250
Accumulated loss	(21,557,623)	(5,803,406)
Net gain (loss)	5,292,464	(15,754,212)
Total net assets	(16,264,909)	(21,557,368)
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 307,738,346	\$ 291,584,815
Total Industricts and net assets	Ψ 307,730,340	Ψ 201,004,010

## Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

## Statements of Operations (unaudited)

	For the three i			months ended iber 30
	2016	2015	2016	2015
INVESTMENT INCOME				
Interest from investments	\$ 4,006,052	\$ 3,559,889	\$11,823,053	\$ 10,711,063
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	3,095	158	5,804	663
Other income	82,239	14,064	515,376	248,057
Total investment income	4,091,386	3,574,111	12,344,233	10,959,783
EXPENSES				
Interest expense	2,457,705	2,912,974	9,347,508	8,772,617
Professional fees	39,694	66,203	79,120	178,602
Miscellaneous fee expense	25,974	9,758	48,365	20,446
Base management fee	167,592	184,694	541,763	560,643
Subordinated management fee	207,625	184,694	581,796	560,643
Trustee expenses	30,871	26,528	95,398	94,549
Amortization expense	302,635	237,966	782,561	717,892
Loss on extinguishment of debt	6,641,915		6,641,915	
Total expenses	9,874,011	3,622,817	18,118,426	10,905,392
NET INVESTMENT INCOME (LOSS)	(5,782,625)	(48,706)	(5,774,193)	54,391
REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS:				
Net realized gain on investments	130,337	217,472	351,753	349,117
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	926,507	(6,609,496)	10,714,904	(10,319,542)
Net gain (loss) on investments	1,056,844	(6,392,024)	11,066,657	(9,970,425)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$(4,725,781)	\$(6,440,730)	\$ 5,292,464	\$ (9,916,034)

## Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd.

## **Schedule of Investments**

## November 30, 2016 (unaudited)

Issuer Name	Industry	Asset Name	Asset Type	Spread	LIBOR Floor	PIK	Current Rate (All In)	Maturity Date	Principal / Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-1 Preferred Shares	Equity	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		6,692	\$ 669,214	\$ 13,384
Education Management	Leisure	A-2 Preferred Shares	Equity						, i		Ψ 15,504
,	Goods/Activities/Movies Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	Equity	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		18,975	1,897,538	
Inc. 24 Hour Holdings III,	Leisure	Term Loan	Loan	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		14,813	964,466	24,071
LLC ABB Con-Cise Optical	Goods/Activities/Movies Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	5/28/2021	\$ 488,750	485,341	473,477
Group, LLC				5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%		\$ 2,000,000	1,998,314	2,012,500
Acosta Holdco, Inc. Aspen Dental	Media Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B1 Term Loan Initial	Loan Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	9/26/2021	\$ 1,960,150	1,948,749	1,853,577
Management, Inc. Advantage Sales &	Services: Business	Delayed Draw Term	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	4/29/2022	\$ 1,488,710	1,484,608	1,497,092
Marketing, Inc.		Loan		3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/25/2021	\$ 2,452,462	2,449,784	2,432,033
Aegis Toxicology Science Corporation	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term B Loan	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	2/24/2021	\$ 2,469,866	2,336,816	2,290,801
Agrofresh, Inc.	Food Services	Term Loan	Loan	4.75%	1.00%	0.00%	5.75%	7/30/2021	\$ 1,975,000	1,966,724	1,866,375
Akorn, Inc. Albertson's LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan B Term Loan B-4	Loan Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	4/16/2021	\$ 398,056	396,882	401,042
Alere Inc. (fka IM US	Drugs) Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	8/25/2021	\$ 2,896,193	2,886,672	2,897,641
Holdings, LLC)				3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/20/2022	\$ 920,276	918,381	909,923
Alion Science and Technology Corporation	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/19/2021	\$ 2,962,500	2,950,476	2,899,547
Alliance Healthcare Services, Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/3/2019	\$ 987,141	983,080	962,462
Anchor Glass T/L (11/16)		Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	11/22/2023	\$ 500,000	497,511	502,190
APCO Holdings, Inc. American Beacon	Automotive Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan Term Loan (First	Loan Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	1/31/2022	\$ 1,966,351	1,916,134	1,917,192
Advisors, Inc.		Lien)		4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	4/30/2022 2/24/2021	\$ 241,440	240,465	240,762
Aramark Corporation Astoria Energy T/L B	Utilities	U.S. Term F Loan Term Loan	Loan Loan	2.50% 4.00%	0.75% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	3.25% 5.00%	12/24/2021	\$ 3,126,374 \$ 1,500,000	3,126,374 1,493,873	3,149,822 1,473,750
Asurion, LLC (fka Asurion Corporation)		Incremental Tranche B-1 Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.25%	0.00%	5.00%	5/24/2019	\$ 531,422	527,619	533,915
Asurion, LLC (fka	Insurance	Term Loan B4 (First	Loan								
Asurion Corporation) Auction.com, LLC		Lien) Term Loan	Loan	4.00% 5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	8/4/2022 5/13/2019	\$ 2,440,625 \$ 2,725,552	2,430,001 2,725,288	2,454,048 2,725,552
Avantor Performance Materials Holdings, Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	6/21/2022	\$ 2,791,407	2,767,475	2,807,681
Bass Pro Group, LLC	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan	Loan								
Belmond Interfin Ltd.	Drugs) Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan	Loan	3.25% 3.00%	0.75% 1.00%	0.00%	4.00% 4.00%	6/5/2020 3/19/2021	\$ 1,477,500 \$ 2,487,500	1,477,457 2,490,779	1,465,104 2,478,172
BJ's Wholesale Club, Inc.	Food/Drug Retailers	New 2013 (November) Replacement Loan	Loan							• •	, ,
Blackboard T/L B4	High Tech Industries	(First Lien) Term Loan B4	Loan	3.50% 5.00%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.50% 6.00%	9/26/2019 6/30/2021	\$ 2,432,199 \$ 3,000,000	2,434,086 2,975,510	2,434,996 2,975,640
BMC Software BMC Software T/L US	Technology Technology	Term Loan Term Loan	Loan Loan	4.00% 4.00%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	5.00% 5.00%	9/10/2020 9/10/2020	\$ 1,964,646 \$ 678,000	1,919,231 666,468	1,917,495 661,335
Brickman Group	Brokers/Dealers/Investment	Initial Term Loan	Loan								
Holdings, Inc. BWAY Holding	Houses Leisure	(First Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	12/18/2020	\$ 1,464,943	1,454,843	1,464,254
Company Camp International	Goods/Activities/Movies Aerospace and Defense	2013 Replacement	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/14/2020	\$ 942,307	935,335	944,267
Holding Company	•	Term Loan (First Lien)		3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	5/31/2019	\$ 1,930,150	1,930,627	1,928,954
Candy Intermediate Holdings, Inc.	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	6/15/2023	\$ 498,750	496,429	498,750
Capital Automotive L.P.	Conglomerate	Tranche B-1 Term	Loan								,
Catalent Pharma		Loan Facility Initial Term B Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%		\$ 1,491,216	1,493,090	1,501,282
Solutions, Inc Cengage Learning	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	5/20/2021	\$ 488,752	487,090	489,885
Acquisitions, Inc.	Cable and Satellite Television		Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	6/7/2023	\$ 1,496,250	1,495,685	1,433,033
Operating, LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Torm G. Loan	Loan	2.25%	0.75%	0.00%	3.00%	12/31/2020	\$ 1,613,703	1,609,776	1,616,624
Systems, Inc.				2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	12/31/2019	\$ 1,014,862	992,398	959,683
CHS/Community Health Systems, Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term H Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	1/27/2021	\$ 1,867,318	1,822,085	1,763,458
CITGO Petroleum Corporation	Oil & Gas	Term Loan B	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%		\$ 1,969,899	1,950,189	1,964,974
Communications Sales &		Term Loan B (First	Loan								
Leasing, Inc. Consolidated Aerospace		Lien) Term Loan (First	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	10/24/2022	\$ 1,975,000	1,964,807	1,984,381
Manufacturing, LLC Concordia Healthcare		Lien)	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	8/11/2022	\$ 1,437,500	1,431,231	1,322,500
Corporation				4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	10/21/2021	\$ 1,985,000	1,892,204	1,660,175
CPI Acquisition Inc.	Technology	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/17/2022	\$ 1,436,782	1,418,072	1,303,879
CPI International Acquisition, Inc. (f/k/a	Electronics/Electric	Term B Loan	Loan				2.3073		. ,		
Catalyst Holdings, Inc.)				3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	11/17/2017	\$ 2,552,242	2,551,083	2,533,100
Crosby US Acquisition Corporation	Industrial Equipment	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	11/23/2020	\$ 729,375	728,747	616,322
CT Technologies	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%		\$ 1,473,844	1,462,088	1,414,890
Intermediate Hldgs,											

Inc Culligan International	Conglomerate	Term Loan	Loan								
Company-T/L Culligan International	Conglomerate	Dollar Loan (First	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	11/17/2023	\$ 2,005,000	2,004,975	2,006,263
Company		Lien)		4.75%	1.50%	0.00%	6.25%	12/19/2017	\$ 3,757,779	3,716,494	3,738,990
Culligan International Company	Conglomerate	Dollar Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	8.00%	1.50%	0.00%	9.50%	6/19/2018	\$ 783,162	762,650	780,225
Cumulus Media Holdings Inc.	Broadcast Radio and Television	Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	12/23/2020	\$ 470,093	467,173	283,231
DAE Aviation	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan	Loan			0.00%					
(StandardAero) DCS Business Services,	Financial Intermediaries	Term B Loan	Loan	4.25%	1.00%		5.25%		\$ 1,980,000	1,971,835	1,980,495
Inc. Delta 2 (Lux) S.a.r.l.	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan B-3	Loan	7.25% 3.75%	1.50% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	8.75% 4.75%	3/19/2018 7/30/2021	\$ 2,109,675 \$ 1,000,000	2,102,627 996,370	2,109,675 1,005,000
Deluxe Entertainment Service Group, Inc.	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan (Incremental)	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	2/28/2020		970,592	971,250
Deluxe Entertainment	Leisure	Term Loan (First	Loan						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	·	
Service Group, Inc. Diebold, Inc.	Goods/Activities/Movies High Tech Industries	Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	5.50% 4.50%	1.00% 0.75%	0.00% 0.00%	6.50% 5.25%	2/28/2020 11/6/2023	\$ 1,880,622 \$ 400,000	1,881,696 396,246	1,837,518 403,668
DJO Finance, LLC DPX Holdings B.V.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/8/2020	\$ 493,750	492,061	472,766
		Dollar		3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	3/11/2021	\$ 2,932,500	2,927,036	2,936,166
Drew Marine Group, Inc.		Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%		\$ 2,956,135	2,927,349	2,882,232
DTZ U.S. Borrower, LLC Edelman Financial	Construction & Building Banking, Finance, Insurance	Term Loan B Add-on Term Loan	Loan Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	11/4/2021	\$ 1,967,538	1,959,096	1,957,700
Group, Inc. Education Management	& Real Estate Leisure	Term Loan A	Loan	5.50%	1.00%	0.00%	6.50%	12/19/2022	\$ 1,488,750	1,462,163	1,489,986
II, LLC	Goods/Activities/Movies			4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	7/2/2020	\$ 501,970	487,866	115,453
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B (2.00% Cash/6.50% PIK)		1.00%	1.00%	6.50%	8.50%	7/2/2020	\$ 938,381	916,819	35,968
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	8/1/2021	\$ 480,909	479,214	482,712
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Loan		1.00%	0.00%	7.75%	8/1/2022		498,071	497,710
Emerald 2 Limited	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan B1A	Loan	6.75% 4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	5/14/2021	\$ 1,000,000	993,485	925,000
Endo International plc EnergySolutions, LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals Environmental Industries	Term Loan B Term Loan B	Loan Loan	3.00% 5.75%	0.75% 1.00%	0.00%	3.75% 6.75%	9/26/2022 5/29/2020	\$ 992,500 \$ 795,000	990,394 784,985	984,749 800,963
Engility Corporation	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan B-1	Loan	4.25%	0.70%	0.00%	4.95%	8/12/2020		248,811	251,770
Evergreen Acqco 1 LP	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	New Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.25%	0.00%	5.00%	7/9/2019	\$ 957,600	956,486	886,383
EWT Holdings III Corp. (fka WTG Holdings III	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan								
Corp.) EWT Holdings III Corp.	Capital Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	3.75% 4.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.75% 5.50%	1/15/2021 1/15/2021	\$ 1,952,349 \$ 995,000	1,948,532 986,153	1,954,789 996,662
Extreme Reach, Inc.	Media	Term Loan B	Loan	6.25%	1.00%	0.00%	7.25%		\$ 2,943,750	2,914,312	2,969,508
Federal-Mogul Corporation	Automotive	Tranche C Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	4/15/2021	\$ 2,932,500	2,922,802	2,841,270
First Data Corporation	Financial Intermediaries	First Data T/L Ext (2021)	Loan	3.00%	0.70%	0.00%	3.70%	3/24/2021	\$ 1,909,673	1,821,389	1,917,140
First Eagle Investment	Banking, Finance, Insurance	Term Loan	Loan								
Management Fitness International,	& Real Estate Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	0.75%	0.00%	4.75%		\$ 1,488,750	1,462,691	1,493,871
LLC FMG Resources (August	Goods/Activities/Movies Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	Loan	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	7/1/2020	\$ 1,934,146	1,908,664	1,934,146
2006) Pty LTD (FMG				2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	6/28/2019	¢ 1 207 060	1,208,510	1,207,371
America Finance, Inc.) Garda World Security	Services: Business	Term B Delayed	Loan						\$ 1,207,069		
Corporation Garda World Security	Services: Business	Draw Loan Term B Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	11/6/2020	\$ 197,592	196,978	194,012
Corporation Gardner Denver, Inc.	High Tech Industries	Initial Dollar Term	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	11/6/2020	\$ 772,408	770,060	758,411
	, and the second	Loan		3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/30/2020	\$ 2,432,330	2,427,218	2,363,009
Gates Global LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/5/2021	\$ 482,906	478,077	480,139
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Amended Tranche B Term Loan	Loan	2.50%	0.75%	0.00%	3.25%	3/4/2019	\$ 2,123,160	2,119,206	2,025,856
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Services: Business	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.75%	1.25%	0.00%	5.00%		\$ 2,675,183	2,668,213	2,635,884
Goodyear Tire & Rubber	Chemicals/Plastics	Loan (Second Lien)	Loan								
Company, The Grosvenor Capital	Brokers/Dealers/Investment	Initial Term Loan	Loan	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	4/30/2019	\$ 2,000,000	1,978,530	2,013,500
Management Holdings, LP	Houses			2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	1/4/2021	\$ 1,014,560	1,011,388	1,006,109
GTCR Valor Companies,	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan								
Inc. Harland Clarke Holdings	Publishing	Tranche B-4 Term	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	5/1//2023	\$ 1,496,250	1,438,257	1,442,954
Corp. (fka Clarke American Corp.)		Loan		5.99%	1.00%	0.00%	6.99%	8/2/2019	\$ 2,452,292	2,359,268	2,439,000
Headwaters Incorporated Help/Systems Holdings,	Building & Development High Tech Industries	Term Loan Term Loan	Loan Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	3/24/2022		245,872	247,904
Inc.	<u> </u>			5.25%	1.00%	0.00%	6.25%	10/8/2021	\$ 1,488,750	1,435,008	1,476,349
Hemisphere Media Holdings, LLC	Media	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	7/30/2020	\$ 2,500,000	2,511,306	2,493,750
Hercules Achievement Holdings, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%		\$ 247,481	245,345	249,585
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Containers/Glass Products	Term Loan B (Final	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%		\$ 1,000,000	1,003,750	999,380
Hostess Brand, LLC	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	8/3/2022	\$ 1,490,000	1,486,283	1,497,823
Huntsman International LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	3.00%	0.70%	0.00%	3.70%	4/19/2019	\$ 2,809,046	2,793,042	2,813,260
Husky Injection Molding	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/30/2021		485,699	486,490
Systems Ltd. Hyperion Refinance T/L		Term Loan	Loan								
Imagine! Print Solutions,	& Real Estate Media	Term Loan B	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	4/29/2022	\$ 2,000,000	1,982,160	1,982,500
Inc. Infor (US), Inc. (fka	Services: Business	Tranche B-5 Term	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	3/30/2022	\$ 497,500	490,794	500,923
Lawson Software Inc.)		Loan		2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%		\$ 2,134,125	2,122,744	2,129,686
Insight Global Informatica Corporation	Services: Business High Tech Industries	Term Loan Term Loan B	Loan Loan	5.00% 3.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	6.00% 4.50%	10/29/2021 8/5/2022	\$ 3,459,111 \$ 495,000	3,442,956 493,929	3,473,536 483,556
J. Crew Group, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term B-1 Loan Retired 03/05/2014	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	3/5/2021	\$ 948,188	948,188	606,840
Jazz Acquisition, Inc J.Jill Group, Inc.	Aerospace and Defense Retailers (Except Food and	First Lien 6/14 Term Loan (First	Loan Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	6/19/2021		488,214	453,940
•	Drugs)	Lien)		5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	5/9/2022		983,403	965,286
Kinetic Concepts, Inc. Koosharem, LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals Services: Business	Term Loan F-1 Term Loan	Loan Loan	4.00% 6.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	5.00% 7.50%	11/4/2020 5/15/2020	\$ 2,434,098 \$ 2,942,588	2,409,562 2,923,892	2,390,284 2,648,329
Kraton Polymers, LLC Lannett Company, Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan (Initial)	Loan Loan	5.00% 5.38%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	6.00% 6.38%		\$ 2,500,000 \$ 1,925,000	2,277,562 1,865,075	2,513,675 1,872,063
Learfield	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%		\$ 500,000	497,500	501,250

Communications Initial T/L (A-L Parent)		(A-L Parent)									
LPL Holdings  McGraw-Hill Global	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate Publishing	Term Loan B (2022) Term Loan	Loan Loan	4.00%	0.75%	0.00%	4.75%	11/21/2022	\$ 1,985,000	1,967,639	1,999,054
Education Holdings, LLC Mauser Holdings, Inc.	Containers/Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	4.00% 3.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	5.00% 4.50%	5/4/2022 7/31/2021	\$ 997,500 \$ 490,000	993,085 488,278	987,884 491,838
Michaels Stores, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term Loan B1	Loan	2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%		\$ 1,684,412	1,678,497	1,696,000
Micro Holding Corporation	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	7/8/2021	\$ 985,413	981,373	988,803
Microsemi Corporation Midas Intermediate	Electronics/Electric Automotive	Term Loan B Term Loan (Initial)	Loan Loan	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	1/17/2023	\$ 892,985	868,970	897,950
Holdco II, LLC Milk Specialties	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	8/18/2021	\$ 245,000	244,071	245,919
Company MSC Software	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	8/16/2023	\$ 1,000,000	990,342	1,008,750
Corporation MWI Holdings, Inc.	Capital Equipment	Term Loan (First	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	5/29/2020	\$ 1,974,949	1,934,256	1,970,012
National Veterinary	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	5.50%	1.00%	0.00%	6.50%	6/29/2020	\$ 2,992,500	2,986,899	2,992,500
Associates, Inc National Vision, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan (Second	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	8/14/2021	\$ 980,038	977,191	981,675
New Media Holdings II	Drugs) Retailers (Except Food and	Lien) Term Loan	Loan	5.75%	1.00%	0.00%	6.75%	3/11/2022	\$ 250,000	249,780	238,437
T/L (NEW) New Millennium Holdco,	Drugs) Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	6.25%	1.00%	0.00%	7.25%	6/4/2020	\$ 2,674,923	2,662,001	2,644,830
Inc. NorthStar Asset	Banking, Finance, Insurance	Term Loan B	Loan	6.50%	1.00%	0.00%	7.50%	12/21/2020	\$ 1,935,123	1,771,899	1,154,630
Management Group, Inc.	& Real Estate			3.88%	0.75%	0.00%	4.63%	1/30/2023	\$ 1,990,000	1,926,727	1,988,348
Novelis, Inc. Novetta Solutions	Conglomerate Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan B Term Loan (200MM)	Loan Loan	3.25% 5.00%	0.75% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.00% 6.00%	6/2/2022 10/16/2022	\$ 4,735,095 \$ 1,985,000	4,715,782 1,967,682	4,740,256 1,890,712
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan (2nd Lien)	Loan	8.50%	1.00%	0.00%	9.50%	9/29/2023	\$ 1,000,000	990,986	930,000
NPC International, Inc. NVA Holdings, Inc.	Food Services Services: Consumer	Term Loan (2013) Term Loan B1	Loan Loan	3.75% 4.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.75% 5.50%	12/28/2018 8/14/2021	\$ 477,298 \$ 157,841	477,298 157,485	477,598 158,236
NXT Capital T/L (11/16)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%		\$ 1,000,000	995,000	1,000,000
Om Group	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	10/28/2021		903,045	991,883
ON Semiconductor Corporation	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	3.25%	0.70%	0.00%	3.95%	3/31/2023	\$ 500,000	499,320	502,500
Onex Carestream Finance LP	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan (First Lien 2013)	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	6/7/2019	\$ 3,668,306	3,659,647	3,232,695
OnexYork Acquisition Co	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	10/1/2021	\$ 490,000	487,264	452,637
OpenLink International, LLC	Services: Business	Term B Loan	Loan	6.50%	1.25%	0.00%	7.75%	7/29/2019	\$ 2,921,492	2,920,807	2,947,055
P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc. (Wok Acquisition Corp.)	Food/Drug Retailers	Term Borrowing	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/24/2019	\$ 1,421,386	1,417,039	1,400,065
P2 Upstream Acquisition Co. (P2 Upstream	Services: Business	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan								
Canada BC ULC) Petsmart, Inc. (Argos	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan B1	Loan	4.00%		0.00%	5.00%	10/30/2020		969,216	914,150
Merger Sub, Inc.) PGX Holdings, Inc.	Drugs) Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3.00% 4.75%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.00% 5.75%	3/11/2022 9/29/2020	+,	980,220 905,316	987,728 911,046
Planet Fitness Holdings LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	3.50%	0.75%	0.00%	4.25%	3/31/2021	\$ 2,398,337	2,390,948	2,392,341
Polycom Term Loan (9/16)	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	6.50%	1.00%	0.00%	7.50%	9/27/2023	\$ 2,000,000	1,972,500	1,966,260
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	5.25%	1.25%	0.00%	6.50%		\$ 3,392,467	3,396,014	3,389,651
Presidio, Inc. Prime Security Services	Services: Business Services: Business	Term Loan Term Loan	Loan Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%		\$ 2,385,390	2,331,907	2,398,319
(Protection One) Ranpak Holdings, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	3.75% 3.25%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.75% 4.25%	7/1/2021 10/1/2021	\$ 1,985,025 \$ 931,264	1,977,124 928,935	1,996,876 923,115
Ranpak Holdings, Inc.	Services: Business	Lien)	Loan	7.25%	1.00%	0.00%	8.25%	10/3/2022	\$ 500,000	498,073	470,000
Redtop Acquisitions Limited	Electronics/Electric	Initial Dollar Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	12/3/2020	\$ 486,259	484,109	485,044
Regal Cinemas Corporation	Services: Consumer	Term Loan	Loan	2.75%	0.75%	0.00%	3.50%	4/1/2022	\$ 495,009	493,772	496,868
Research Now Group, Inc	Media	Term Loan B	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	3/18/2021	\$ 2,042,890	2,034,414	1,981,603
Rexnord LLC/RBS Global, Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Term B Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	8/21/2020	\$ 1,540,540	1,541,627	1,544,607
Reynolds Group Holdings Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Incremental U.S. Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	2/6/2023	\$ 1,765,548	1,765,548	1,773,458
Rovi Solutions Corporation / Rovi	Electronics/Electric	Tranche B-3 Term Loan	Loan	2.000/			D ==0/	<b>=</b> 10 10 00 4			
Guides, Inc. Royal Adhesives and	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (First	Loan	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%		\$ 1,466,250	1,461,232	1,469,549
Sealants Royal Adhesives and	Chemicals/Plastics		Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	6/20/2022		491,669	496,219
Sealants RPI Finance Trust	Financial Intermediaries	Lien) Term B-4 Term Loan		7.50% 2.50%	1.00% 0.70%	0.00% 0.00%	8.50% 3.20%	6/19/2023 10/14/2022	\$ 500,000 \$ 2,561,167	496,621 2,561,167	493,750 2,581,758
Russell Investment Management T/L B	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	5.75%	1.00%	0.00%	6.75%	6/1/2023	\$ 1,995,000	1,879,384	2,006,232
Sable International Finance Ltd	Telecommunications	Term Loan B1	Loan	4.75%	0.75%	0.00%	5.50%	12/2/2022	\$ 825,000	809,615	831,922
Sable International Finance Ltd	Telecommunications	Term Loan B2	Loan	4.75%	0.75%	0.00%	5.50%	12/2/2022	\$ 675,000	662,412	680,663
SBP Holdings LP	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	3/27/2021	\$ 975,000	971,747	819,000
Scientific Games International, Inc.	Electronics/Electric	Term Loan B2	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	10/1/2021	\$ 982,500	973,672	990,684
SCS Holdings (Sirius Computer)	High Tech Industries	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%		\$ 1,977,528	1,942,888	1,987,416
Seadrill Operating LP Shearers Foods LLC	Oil & Gas Food Services	Term Loan B Term Loan (First	Loan Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	2/21/2021	\$ 979,849	921,734	554,428
Sitel Worldwide	Telecommunications	Lien) Term Loan	Loan	3.94% 5.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.94% 6.50%	6/30/2021 9/18/2021		978,146 1,963,403	980,000 1,968,239
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	12/10/2020		208,136	208,860
Sonneborn, LLC Sophia, L.P.	Chemicals/Plastics Electronics/Electric	Initial US Term Loan Term Loan (Closing		3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%		\$ 1,181,569	1,179,439	1,183,542
		Date)		3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	9/30/2022	\$ 1,965,897	1,957,501	1,967,136

SourceHOV LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	6.75%	1.00%	0.00%	7.75%	10/31/2019	\$ 1,862,500	1,826,426	1,642,259
SRAM, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	4/10/2020	\$ 2,772,070	2,765,804	2,723,559
Steak 'n Shake Operations, Inc.	Food Services	Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	3/19/2021	\$ 925,673	919,596	918,730
SuperMedia Inc. (fka Idearc Inc.)	Publishing	Loan	Loan	8.60%	3.00%	0.00%	11.60%	12/30/2016	\$ 200,478	200,472	77,685
Survey Sampling International	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	12/16/2020	\$ 2,728,677	2,713,545	2,715,033
Sybil Finance BV	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	8/3/2022	\$ 1,000,000	995,154	1,008,500
Syniverse Holdings, Inc.	Telecommunications	Initial Term Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	4/23/2019	\$ 468,977	466,744	416,386
TaxACT, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	1/3/2023	\$ 1,350,000	1,313,620	1,353,375
Tectum Holdings, Inc.	Transportation	Delayed Draw Term Loan (Initial)		4.75%	1.00%	0.00%	5.75%	8/24/2023	\$ 1,000,000	990,340	1,005,000
TGI Friday's, Inc.	Food Services	Term Loan B	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	7/15/2020	\$ 1,651,816	1,648,636	1,629,104
Townsquare Media, Inc.	Media	Term Loan B	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	4/1/2022	\$ 932,522	928,849	932,522
TPF II Power LLC and TPF II Covert Midco LLC	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	10/2/2021	\$ 1,413,873	1,362,183	1,420,235
TransDigm, Inc.	Aerospace and Defense	Tranche C Term	Loan		_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		0.0070	-0,-,-0	4 -,,	-,,	_,,
Travel Leaders Group,	Hotel, Gaming and Leisure	Loan Term Loan B	Loan	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	2/28/2020	\$ 4,244,222	4,249,544	4,249,952
LLC	Hotel, Gaining and Leisure	Term Loan D	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	12/7/2020	\$ 2,629,084	2,615,196	2,603,898
Trugreen Limited	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	0.0070	1.0070	0.0070	7.0070	12///2020	Ψ 2,023,004	2,015,150	2,000,000
Partnership	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan B	Loan	5.50%	1.00%	0.00%	6.50%	4/13/2023	\$ 498,750	491,925	502,491
Group, Inc.	Loughig & Cashios	Term Loan B	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	7/10/2020	\$ 864,021	865,348	868,886
Univar Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics	Term B Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/1/2022	\$ 2,970,000	2,957,757	2,979,296
Univision	Telecommunications	Replacement First-	Loan	5.2570	1.0070	0.0070	4.2570	77172022	Ψ 2,570,000	2,557,757	2,575,250
Communications Inc.	refeconfinancations	Lien Term Loan	Louis	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	3/1/2020	\$ 2,893,389	2,883,224	2,892,347
Valeant Pharmaceuticals	Drugs	Series D2 Term Loan	Loan	5.0070	210070	0.0070		5/1/2020	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	2,000,22	2,002,017
International, Inc.	21460	B	Louin	4.25%	0.75%	0.00%	5.00%	2/13/2019	\$ 2,468,721	2,460,512	2,445,588
Verint Systems Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	2.75%	0.75%	0.00%	3.50%		\$ 1,008,871	1,006,624	1,014,551
Vistra Operations (Tex	Services: Business	Exit Term Loan B	Loan	2.7570	0.7570	0.0070	5.5070	3/0/2013	Ψ 1,000,071	1,000,024	1,014,001
Operations) Exit T/L B	Servicesi Business	Line reim Louis D	Louin	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	8/4/2023	\$ 814,286	814,286	821,069
Vistra Operations (Tex	Services: Business	Exit Term Loan C	Loan					0, 1, 2, 2		,	0==,000
Operations) Exit T/L C				4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	8/4/2023	\$ 185,714	185,714	187,261
Vizient Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	2/13/2023	\$ 879,853	856,015	887,552
Vouvray US Finance	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	6/27/2021		487,038	489,566
Washington Inventory	Services: Business	U.S. Term Loan	Loan		_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			0, , _ 0	4 100,100	10.,000	,
Service		(First Lien)		4.50%	1.25%	0.00%	5.75%	12/20/2018	\$ 1,731,518	1,741,101	1,294,309
Western Digital	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B (USD)	Loan								
Corporation	3	` /		3.75%	0.75%	0.00%	4.50%	5/1/2023	\$ 1,596,000	1,585,323	1,613,955
Windstream Services,	Telecommunications	Term Loan B6	Loan								
LLC				4.00%	0.75%	0.00%	4.75%	3/29/2021	\$ 1,000,000	990,071	1,001,000
Xerox Business Services	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan								
T/L B (Conduent)				5.50%	0.75%	0.00%	6.25%	11/22/2023	\$ 500,000	487,536	500,000
ZEP, Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	6/27/2022	\$ 2,962,500	2,950,232	2,973,609
Zest Holdings 1st Lien	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan								
T/L (2014											
Replacement)				4.75%	1.00%	0.00%	5.75%	8/17/2020	\$ 1,000,000	995,127	1,002,500
										\$298,082,915	\$289,998,852
									D : : 1		T . W.
Chdh									Principal	Cost	Fair Value
Cash and cash											
equivalents											
U.S. Bank Money Market									\$16,002,200	\$ 16,002,200	\$ 16,002,200
(a)											\$ 16,002,200
Total cash and cash equi	vaients								\$16,002,200	\$ 16,002,200	\$ 16,002,200

<sup>(</sup>a) Included within cash and cash equivalents in Saratoga CLO's Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of November 30, 2016.

## Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd.

## **Schedule of Investments**

## February 29, 2016

Issuer Name	Industry	Asset Name	Asset Type	Spread	LIBOR Floor	PIK	Current Rate (All In)	Maturity Date	Principal/ Number of Shares		Cost	Fa	ir Value
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure	A-1 Preferred	Equity	0.000/	0.000/	0.000/	0.000/		C C02	¢	CC0 214	ď	1 (72
Education Management	Goods/Activities/Movies Leisure	Shares A-2 Preferred	Equity	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		6,692	\$	669,214	Ъ	1,673
II, LLC	Goods/Activities/Movies	Shares		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		18,975		1,897,538		95
Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	Equity	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		14,813		964,466		190,095
24 Hour Holdings III,	Leisure	Term Loan	Loan					= 100 1000 4					
LLC Acosta Holdco, Inc.	Goods/Activities/Movies Media	Term Loan B1	Loan	3.75% 3.25%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00%	4.75% 4.25%	5/28/2021 9/26/2021	\$ 492,500 \$1,972,936		488,586 1,959,834		455,154 1,855,389
Aspen Dental	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan										
Management, Inc. Advantage Sales &	Services: Business	Delayed Draw Term	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	4/29/2022	\$ 497,500		495,228		495,221
Marketing, Inc.	Services. Dusiness	Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/25/2021	\$2,471,231	2	2,468,039	1	2,342,826
Agrofresh, Inc.	Food Services	Term Loan	Loan	4.75%	1.00%	0.00%	5.75%	7/30/2021	\$1,990,000	-	1,980,704		1,935,275
Aegis Toxicology Science Corporation	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Tellii D Lodii	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	2/24/2021	\$ 985,000		985,000		797,850
Akorn, Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	4/16/2021	\$ 398,056		396,681		396,066
Albertson's LLC	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term Loan B-4	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/25/2021	\$3,384,425	3	3,367,410		3,302,623
Alere Inc. (fka IM US	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan										
Holdings, LLC) Alion Science and	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B (First	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/20/2022	\$ 927,265		925,091		925,365
Technology	riigii recii ilidustires	Lien)	Loan										
Corporation Alliance Healthcare	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Torm Loan D	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/19/2021	\$2,985,000	2	2,971,074		2,824,555
Services, Inc.	riedillicale & Pilatillaceuticals	Term Loan D	LUdii	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/3/2019	\$ 994,856		990,161		906,981
Alliant Holdings I, LLC	Banking, Finance, Insurance	Term Loan B (First	Loan										ĺ
Alvogen Pharma US, Inc	& Real Estate Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Lien) Term Loan	Loan	3.50% 5.00%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00%	4.50% 6.00%	8/12/2022 4/4/2022	\$ 995,000 \$ 480,447		992,679 478,240		960,921 456,425
American Beacon	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan (First	Loan										
Advisors, Inc.	Food Products	Lien)	Loon	4.50%	1.00% 0.62%	0.00%	5.50% 4.12%	4/30/2022 7/26/2016	\$ 248,749 \$ 9,447		247,612		244,190 9,305
Aramark Corporation Aramark Corporation	Food Products	LC-2 Facility LC-3 Facility	Loan Loan	3.50% 3.50%	0.62%	0.00%	4.12%	7/26/2016			9,445 5,244		5,166
Aramark Corporation	Food Products	U.S. Term F Loan	Loan	2.50%	0.75%	0.00%	3.25%	2/24/2021	\$3,150,423	3	3,150,423		3,126,133
Asurion, LLC (fka	Insurance	Incremental Tranche	Loan	3.75%	1 250/	0.00%	5.00%	E/24/2010	¢2 E06 490		2,573,245		2,441,237
Asurion Corporation) Asurion, LLC (fka	Insurance	B-1 Term Loan Term Loan B4 (First	Loan	3./370	1.25%	0.00%	5.00%	5/24/2019	\$2,596,480	4	2,3/3,243		2,441,23/
Asurion Corporation)	D 1: E: 1	Lien)		4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	8/4/2022	\$2,478,125	2	2,466,303		2,270,582
Auction.com, LLC	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	5/13/2019	\$2,522,992		2,522,722	,	2,491,455
Avantor Performance	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan	Loan	5.0070	1.0070	0.0070	0.0070	5/15/2015	Ψ2,022,002		L,022,722		2,401,400
Materials Holdings,				4.00%	1.25%	0.00%	5.25%	6/24/2017	\$2,156,953		2,153,896		2,135,384
Inc. Bass Pro Group, LLC	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan	Loan	4.00 /0	1.23/0	0.0076	3.23/0	0/24/2017	\$2,130,533	•	2,133,030		2,133,304
	Drugs)		į.	3.25%	0.75%	0.00%	4.00%	6/5/2020	\$1,488,750	1	1,485,895		1,397,564
Belmond Interfin Ltd. Berry Plastics	Lodging & Casinos Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan Term E Loan	Loan Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	3/19/2021	\$ 491,249		489,361		477,127
Corporation				2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	1/6/2021	\$1,314,499		1,305,069		1,291,903
BJ's Wholesale Club, Inc.	Food/Drug Retailers	New 2013 (November) Replacement Loan	Loan	D =00/		0.000/			<b>.</b>		==		
Blue Coat Systems	Technology	(First Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	3.50% 3.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00%	4.50% 4.50%	9/26/2019 5/20/2022	\$1,476,196 \$ 997,500		1,475,409 995,159		1,401,161 945,131
BMC Software	Technology	Term Loan	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	9/10/2020	\$1,979,798	:	1,926,080		1,571,821
Brickman Group	Brokers/Dealers/Investment	Initial Term Loan	Loan	2.000/	1.000/	0.000/	4.000/	12/10/2020	¢1 47C 212		1 404 227		1 426 200
Holdings, Inc. Brock Holdings III, Inc.	Houses Industrial Equipment	(First Lien) Term Loan (First	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	12/18/2020	\$1,476,212		1,464,327		1,426,390
<u> </u>		Lien)		4.50%	1.50%	0.00%	6.00%	3/16/2017	\$1,917,168	-	1,924,101		1,802,138
Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term B-2 Loan	Loan										
Corporation	<i>3</i> ,			3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	8/13/2021	\$1,861,667	:	1,853,426		1,845,843
BWAY Holding Company	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/14/2020	\$ 985,000		976,335		930,826
Caesars Entertainment	Lodging & Casinos	Term B-7 Loan	Loan	4.30%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	0/14/2020	\$ 905,000		9/0,333		930,620
Corp.	A 1D (	2012 D. I.		8.75%	1.00%	3.50%	13.25%	3/1/2017	\$ 995,000		991,037		814,656
Camp International Holding Company	Aerospace and Defense	2013 Replacement Term Loan (First	Loan										
		Lien)		3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	5/31/2019	\$1,940,113		1,940,984		1,806,730
Capital Automotive L.P.	Conglomerate	Tranche B-1 Term Loan Facility	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	4/10/2019	\$2,051,828		2,055,060		2,044,564
Catalent Pharma	Drugs	Initial Term B Loan	Loan	3.0070	1.0070	0.0070	4.0070	4/10/2013	\$2,031,020	-	2,033,000		2,044,304
Solutions, Inc	D 11:1:	T I	T	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	5/20/2021	\$ 492,501		490,549		487,271
Cengage Learning Acquisitions, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	3/31/2020	\$2,647,871		2,670,807		2,539,758
Charter Communications	Cable and Satellite Television	Term F Loan	Loan										
Operating, LLC CHS/Community Health	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term G Loan	Loan	2.25%	0.75%	0.00%	3.00%	12/31/2020	\$2,628,783	2	2,621,343		2,566,823
Systems, Inc.				2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	12/31/2019	\$1,022,569		994,876		974,212
CHS/Community Health	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term H Loan	Loan										
Systems, Inc. Cinedigm Digital	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	1/2//2021	\$1,881,500		1,828,566		1,785,920
Funding I, LLC				2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	2/28/2018	\$ 298,828		297,362		295,840
CITGO Petroleum Corporation	Oil & Gas	Term Loan B	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	7/29/2021	\$1,984,975		1,962,423		1,865,876
Communications Sales &	Telecommunications	Term Loan B (First	Loan										
Leasing, Inc. CommScope, Inc.	Telecommunications	Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	4.00% 3.00%	1.00% 0.75%	0.00% 0.00%	5.00% 3.75%	10/24/2022 12/29/2022	\$1,990,000 \$ 498,750		1,978,594 497,568		1,847,596 494,176
Consolidated Aerospace	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan (First	Loan								-57,JUU		
Manufacturing, LLC	•	Lien)		3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	8/11/2022	\$1,437,500		1,430,556		1,329,688
Concordia Healthcare Corp	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	1erm Loan B	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	10/21/2021	\$2,000,000		1,894,483		1,920,000
CPI Acquisition Inc.	Technology	Term Loan B (First	Loan										
		Lien)		4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	8/17/2022	\$1,436,782		1,415,977		1,396,667

CPI International Acquisition, Inc. (f/k/a Catalyst Holdings, Inc.)	Electronics/Electric	Term B Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	11/17/2017	\$1,564,182	1,564,182	1,501,615
Crosby US Acquisition Corp.	Industrial Equipment	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	11/23/2020	\$ 735,000	734,245	536,550
CT Technologies Intermediate Hldgs,	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3.0070	1.0070	0.0070	4.0070	11/23/2020	\$ 755,000	734,243	330,330
Inc Culligan International	Conglomerate	Dollar Loan (First	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	12/1/2021	\$1,485,038	1,471,665	1,433,061
Company Culligan International	Conglomerate	Lien) Dollar Loan	Loan	4.75%	1.50%	0.00%	6.25%	12/19/2017	\$ 771,625	742,910	721,469
Company	<u> </u>	(Second Lien)		8.00%	1.50%	0.00%	9.50%	6/19/2018	\$ 783,162	754,065	734,214
Cumulus Media Holdings Inc.	Broadcast Radio and Television	Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	12/23/2020	\$ 470,093	466,690	304,973
DAE Aviation (StandardAero)	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	7/7/2022	\$1,995,000	1,985,759	1,970,063
DCS Business Services, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term B Loan	Loan	7.25%	1.50%	0.00%	8.75%		\$2,409,739	2,397,948	2,409,739
Dell International LLC	Technology	Term Loan B2	Loan	3.25%	0.75%	0.00%	4.00%	4/29/2020	\$2,904,989	2,892,348	2,889,854
Delta 2 (Lux) S.a.r.l. Deluxe Entertainment	Lodging & Casinos Leisure	Term Loan B-3 Term Loan (First	Loan Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	7/30/2021	\$1,000,000	995,870	925,000
Service Group, Inc. Diamond Resorts	Goods/Activities/Movies Lodging & Casinos	Lien) Term Loan	Loan	5.50%	1.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2/28/2020	\$1,882,983	1,884,279	1,751,174
International Diamond Resorts	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan (Add-	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	5/7/2021	\$ 926,971	923,222	897,614
International		On)		4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%		\$1,000,000	980,687	968,330
DJO Finance, LLC DPX Holdings B.V.		Term Loan Term Loan 2015	Loan Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/8/2020	\$ 497,500	495,435	478,222
Drew Marine Group, Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics	Incr Dollar Term Loan (First	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	3/11/2021	\$2,955,000	2,948,456	2,799,863
•		Lien)		3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	11/19/2020	\$2,472,161	2,445,601	2,299,110
DTZ U.S. Borrower, LLC	Construction & Building	Term Loan B Add- on	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	11/4/2021	\$2,985,000	2,970,317	2,869,331
Edelman Financial Group, Inc.	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	5.50%	1.00%	0.00%	6.50%	12/19/2022	\$1,500,000	1,470,617	1,459,695
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan A	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%		\$ 501,970	485,313	160,630
Education Management	Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	5070	1.00/0	0.0070	5.5070	., 2, 2020	J 501,570	700,010	130,000
II, LLC	Goods/Activities/Movies	(2.00% Cash/6.50% PIK)		1.00%	1.00%	6.50%	8.50%	7/2/2020	\$ 893,447	867,647	56,582
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	8/1/2021	\$ 484,659	482,690	473,148
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	6.75%	1.00%	0.00%	7.75%	8/1/2022		497,844	468,750
Emerald 2 Limited	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan B1A	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	5/14/2021	\$1,000,000	991,762	866,670
Endo International plc EnergySolutions, LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals Environmental Industries	Term Loan B Term Loan B	Loan Loan	3.00% 5.75%	0.75% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	3.75% 6.75%	9/26/2022 5/29/2020	\$1,000,000 \$ 937,857	997,602 923,660	987,780 731,528
Evergreen Acqco 1 LP	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	New Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.25%	0.00%	5.00%	7/9/2019	\$ 965,081	963,406	719,951
EWT Holdings III Corp. (fka WTG Holdings III Corp.)	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%		\$1,967,406	1,962,950	1,908,383
Federal-Mogul	Automotive	Tranche C Term	Loan								
Corporation First Data Corporation	Financial Intermediaries	Loan First Data Corp T/L	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%		\$2,955,000	2,943,580	2,345,530
First Data Corporation	Financial Intermediaries	(2018 New Dollar) First Data T/L Ext	Loan	3.50%	0.62%	0.00%	4.12%	3/23/2018	\$2,790,451	2,748,229	2,752,780
First Eagle Investment	Banking, Finance, Insurance	(2021) Term Loan	Loan	4.00%	0.62%	0.00%	4.62%	3/24/2021	\$2,111,028	2,034,284	2,077,779
Management	& Real Estate			4.00%	0.75%	0.00%	4.75%	12/1/2022	\$1,500,000	1,470,946	1,412,504
Fitness International, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	7/1/2020	\$1,976,234	1,945,935	1,850,249
FMG Resources (August 2006) Pty LTD (FMG	Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	Loan	Loan	2.250/	1.000/	0.000/	4.250/	6/20/2010	£1,000,00 <del>0</del>	1.002.515	1 50 4 700
America Finance, Inc.) Garda World Security	Services: Business	Term B Delayed	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%		\$1,962,387	1,962,515	1,504,738
Corporation Garda World Security	Services: Business	Draw Loan Term B Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	11/6/2020	\$ 199,120	198,391	187,344
Corporation Gardner Denver, Inc.	High Tech Industries	Initial Dollar Term	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	11/6/2020	\$ 778,380	775,586	732,346
	C	Loan		3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/30/2020	\$2,451,137	2,445,005	2,016,452
Gates Global LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/5/2021	\$ 493,750	488,813	433,883
Generac Power Systems, Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	2.75%	0.75%	0.00%	3.50%	5/31/2020	\$ 693,858	684,537	676,511
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Amended Tranche B Term Loan	Loan	2.50%	0.75%	0.00%	3.25%		\$4,131,271	4,121,165	4,012,497
Global Tel*Link	Services: Business	Term Loan (First	Loan								
Corporation Goodyear Tire & Rubber	Chemicals/Plastics	Lien) Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	3.75%	1.25%	0.00%	5.00%	5/26/2020	\$2,725,318	2,717,647	2,237,023
Company, The Grosvenor Capital	Brokers/Dealers/Investment	Initial Term Loan	Loan	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	4/30/2019	\$2,000,000	1,974,077	2,005,000
Management Holdings, LP	Houses			2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	1/4/2021	\$1,264,036	1,259,418	1,191,354
GTCR Valor Companies,	Services: Business	Term Loan (First	Loan								
Inc. Harland Clarke Holdings Corp. (fka Clarke	Publishing	Lien) Tranche B-4 Term Loan	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	6/1/2021	\$1,974,982	1,941,456	1,959,340
American Corp.) HCA Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	8/2/2019	\$ 475,000	473,378	421,561
		Loan		2.75%	0.62%	0.00%	3.37%		\$2,119,664	2,053,127	2,116,294
Headwaters Incorporated Hercules Achievement	Building & Development Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan Term Loan B	Loan Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%		\$ 248,750	247,628	248,285
Holdings, Inc. Hertz Corporation, The	Drugs) Automotive	Tranche B-1 Term	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	12/10/2021	\$ 249,370	246,940	244,929
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Containers/Glass Products	Loan Term Loan	Loan	2.75% 4.25%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	3.75% 5.25%	3/12/2018 5/8/2020	\$2,910,000 \$1,970,000	2,933,230 1,955,325	2,879,998 1,915,825
Hostess Brand, LLC	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	Term Loan B (First	Loan								
Huntsman International	Chemicals/Plastics	Lien) Term Loan B (First	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%		\$ 997,500	995,241	983,784
LLC Husky Injection Molding	Services: Business	Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	3.00%	0.62%	0.00%	3.62%	4/19/2019	\$3,840,541	3,814,577	3,727,245
Systems Ltd. Infor (US), Inc. (fka	Services: Business	Tranche B-5 Term	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	6/30/2021	\$ 491,196	489,277	465,757
Lawson Software Inc.)		Loan		2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%		\$2,188,296	2,174,333	2,015,049
Insight Global Informatica Corporation	Services: Business High Tech Industries	Term Loan Term Loan B	Loan Loan	5.00% 3.50%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	6.00% 4.50%	10/29/2021 8/5/2022	\$1,979,592 \$ 498,750	1,971,967 497,554	1,961,439 468,411
J. Crew Group, Înc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term B-1 Loan Retired 03/05/2014	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	3/5/2021	\$ 955,481	955,481	639,379
Jazz Acquisition, Inc	Aerospace and Defense	First Lien 6/14	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	6/19/2021		491,745	434,832

J.Jill Group, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan (First	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	5/9/2022	\$ 995,000	990,362	925,350
Kinetic Concepts, Inc.	Drugs) Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4 E00/	E/4/2019	\$2.4E2.E96	2,436,004	2 202 645
Koosharem, LLC Kraton Polymers, LLC	Services: Business Chemicals/Plastics	Loan Term Loan Term Loan (Initial)	Loan Loan	6.50% 5.00%	1.00% 1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	4.50% 7.50% 6.00%	5/4/2016 5/15/2020 1/6/2022	\$2,452,586 \$2,965,050 \$2,500,000	2,450,004 2,942,458 2,252,500	2,392,645 2,683,370 2,250,000
LPL Holdings	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B (2022)	Loan	4.00%	0.75%	0.00%	4.75%	11/21/2022		1,980,543	1,900,000
Mauser Holdings, Inc. Michaels Stores, Inc.	Containers/Glass Products Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan Term B Loan	Loan Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	7/31/2021	\$ 493,750	491,750	475,234
Michaels Stores, Inc.	Drugs) Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan B-2	Loan	2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%	1/28/2020	\$ 486,250	486,250	479,792
Micro Holding Corp.	Drugs) High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3.00% 3.75%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.00% 4.75%	7/8/2021		1,208,220 987,851	1,201,042 950,268
Microsemi Corporation Midas Intermediate	Electronics/Electric Automotive	Term Loan B Term Loan (Initial)	Loan Loan	4.50%	0.75%	0.00%	5.25%		\$2,183,824	2,119,162	2,180,177
Holdco II, LLC MPH Acquisition	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%		\$ 246,875	245,802	244,098
Holdings, LLC MSC Software	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	2.75%	1.00%	0.00%	3.75%		\$ 376,136	375,400	366,500
Corporation National Veterinary	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%		\$ 985,000	977,601	886,500
Associates, Inc National Vision, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	3.75% 5.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75% 6.75%		\$ 987,526 \$ 250,000	984,296 249,729	959,549 218,750
Neptune Finco (CSC Holdings)		Term Loan	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%		\$1,000,000	985,784	989,750
New Millennium Holdco Nortek, Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals Electronics/Electric	Term Loan Term Loan B	Loan Loan	6.50% 2.75%	1.00% 1.00% 0.75%	0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	7.50% 3.50%	12/21/2020 10/30/2020		1,811,375 974,747	1,822,655 939,464
NorthStar Asset Management Group	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	2.7370	0.7570	0.0070	3.3070	10/30/2020	ψ 303,022	5/4,/4/	333,404
Inc. Novelis, Inc.	Conglomerate	Term Loan B	Loan	3.88% 3.25%	0.75% 0.75%	0.00% 0.00%	4.63% 4.00%		\$2,000,000 \$4,771,058	1,930,000 4,749,389	1,950,000 4,440,090
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan (200MM)	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	10/16/2022		1,980,636	1,940,000
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace and Defense	Term Loan (2nd Lien)	Loan	8.50%	1.00%	0.00%	9.50%	9/29/2023	\$1,000,000	990,269	950,000
NPC International, Inc. NRG Energy, Inc.	Food Services Utilities	Term Loan (2013) Term Loan (2013)	Loan Loan	3.75% 2.00%	1.00% 0.75%	0.00% 0.00%	4.75% 2.75%		\$ 481,250 \$3,821,925	481,250 3,808,282	472,829 3,751,449
Numericable	Broadcast Radio and Television	Term Loan B-5	Loan	3.81%	0.75%	0.00%	4.56%	7/31/2022	\$ 997,500	995,164	953,171
NuSil Technology LLC. Onex Carestream	Chemicals/Plastics Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan Term Loan (First	Loan Loan	4.00%	1.25%	0.00%	5.25%	4/7/2017	\$ 789,045	789,045	774,645
Finance LP OnexYork Acquisition	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Lien 2013) Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%		\$3,832,558	3,821,232	3,244,912
Co OpenLink International,	Services: Business	Term B Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	10/1/2021		490,644	459,435
P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc. (Wok	Food/Drug Retailers	Term Borrowing	Loan	5.00%	1.25%	0.00%	6.25% 4.25%		\$2,944,496	2,943,282	2,811,994
Acquisition Corp.) P2 Upstream Acquisition Co. (P2 Upstream	Services: Business	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	0/24/2019	\$1,432,750	1,427,110	1,336,039
Canada BC ULC) Penn Products Terminal,	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	4.00%	1.00%	0.00%	5.00%	10/30/2020	\$ 980,000	976,133	774,200
LLC PetCo Animal Supplies	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan B-1	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	4/13/2022	\$ 248,125	246,994	218,350
Stores, Inc. PetCo Animal Supplies	Drugs)	Term Loan B-2	Loan	4.75%	1.00%	0.00%	5.75%	1/15/2023	\$1,000,000	980,217	978,590
Stores, Inc. Petsmart, Inc. (Argos	Drugs) Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan B1	Loan	5.00%	0.62%	0.00%	5.62%	1/15/2023	\$1,000,000	980,216	978,960
Merger Sub, Inc.) PGX Holdings, Inc.	Drugs) Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3.25% 4.75%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	4.25% 5.75%	3/11/2022 9/29/2020	\$ 992,500 \$ 954,643	987,862 947,123	961,176 941,917
Pharmaceutical Product Development, Inc. (Jaguar Holdings,	Conglomerate	Term Loan	Loan								
LLC) Phillips-Medisize	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%		\$1,920,848	1,911,850	1,872,346
Corporation Physio-Control	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%		\$ 492,500	490,535	458,025
International, Inc. Pinnacle Foods Finance LLC	Food Products	New Term Loan G	Loan	4.50% 2.25%	1.00% 0.75%	0.00%	5.50% 3.00%	4/29/2020	\$ 498,750	496,371 2,577,286	498,127 2,553,737
Planet Fitness Holdings LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%		\$2,581,332 \$2,417,118	2,410,079	2,368,776
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	5.25%	1.25%	0.00%	6.50%		\$ 724,167	721,080	716,020
Presidio, Inc. Prime Security Services	Services: Business Services: Business	Term Loan Term Loan	Loan Loan	4.25%	1.00%		5.25%		\$1,902,292	1,846,615	1,816,688
(Protection One) Ranpak Holdings, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	4.00% 3.25%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	5.00% 4.25%		\$1,995,000 \$ 938,354	1,985,640 936,008	1,924,178 886,745
Ranpak Holdings, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	7.25%	1.00%	0.00%	8.25%	10/3/2022	\$ 500,000	497,866	400,000
Redtop Acquisitions Limited	Electronics/Electric	Initial Dollar Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	12/3/2020	\$ 490,000	487,461	482,444
Regal Cinemas Corporation	Services: Consumer	Term Loan	Loan	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	4/1/2022	\$ 497,500	496,320	496,256
Research Now Group, Inc	Media	Term Loan B	Loan	4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	3/18/2021	\$2,058,445	2,048,627	1,996,692
Rexnord LLC/RBS Global, Inc. Reynolds Group	Industrial Equipment Industrial Equipment	Term B Loan Incremental U.S.	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	8/21/2020	\$1,630,123	1,631,387	1,557,647
Holdings Inc. Riverbed Technology,	Technology	Term Loan Term Loan B	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%	12/1/2018	\$1,910,551	1,910,551	1,902,946
Inc. Rocket Software, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan (First	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	2/25/2022	\$ 992,500	988,224	970,873
Rovi Solutions	Electronics/Electric	Lien) Tranche B-3 Term	Loan	4.50%	1.25%	0.00%	5.75%	2/8/2018	\$1,901,835	1,889,759	1,889,150
Corporation / Rovi Guides, Inc.		Loan		3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	7/2/2021	\$1,477,500	1,471,640	1,422,094
Royal Adhesives and Sealants	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3.50%	1.00%	0.00%	4.50%		\$ 497,500	495,187	479,675
Royal Adhesives and Sealants	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	7.50%	1.00%	0.00%	8.50%	6/19/2023	\$ 500,000	496,388	478,335
RPI Finance Trust	Financial Intermediaries	Term B-4 Term Loan	Loan	2.75%	0.75%	0.00%	3.50%	11/9/2020	\$5,155,193	5,155,193	5,132,665
Sable International Finance Ltd	Telecommunications Telecommunications	Term Loan B1	Loan	4.75%	0.75%	0.00%	5.50%	12/2/2022	\$ 825,000	808,500	800,770
Sable International Finance Ltd SBP Holdings LP	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B2 Term Loan (First	Loan	4.75% 4.00%	0.75% 1.00%	0.00% 0.00%	5.50% 5.00%	12/2/2022 3/27/2021	\$ 675,000 \$ 982,500	661,500 978,645	655,175 707,400
ODE HORINGS LP	maasarar Equipment	reim roan (t.112f	FOGII	<b>4.</b> 0070	1.0070	0.0070	5.0070	J12/12U21	ψ <i>3</i> 02,300	570,045	/U/, <del>4</del> UU

		Lien)									
Scientific Games International, Inc.	Electronics/Electric	Term Loan B2	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	10/1/2021	\$ 990,000	981,872	904,6
CS Holdings (Sirius	High Tech Industries	Term Loan (First	Loan							Í	
Computer) eadrill Operating LP	Oil & Gas	Lien) Term Loan B	Loan	5.00% 3.00%	1.00% 1.00%	0.00%	6.00% 4.00%	10/30/2022	\$1,977,528 \$ 987,406	1,939,305 919,799	1,937,9 407,3
ensus USA Inc. (fka	Utilities	Term Loan (First	Loan	3.0070	1.0070	0.0070	4.0070	2/21/2021	\$ 307,400	313,733	407,5
Sensus Metering		Lien)									
Systems) erviceMaster Company,	Conglomorato	Tranche B Term	Loan	3.25%	1.25%	0.00%	4.50%	5/9/2017	\$1,905,121	1,902,477	1,826,5
The	Congromerate	Loan	LOdii	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/1/2021	\$1,975,000	1,959,254	1,956,8
nearers Foods LLC	Food Services	Term Loan (First	Loan					.,_,		2,000,20	
itel Worldwide	T-1iti	Lien) Term Loan	T	3.94%	1.00%	0.00%	4.94%	6/30/2021	\$ 987,500	985,421	952,9
onneborn, LLC	Telecommunications Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan Term Loan (First	Loan Loan	5.50%	1.00%	0.00%	6.50%	9/18/2021	\$1,995,000	1,976,131	1,931,1
omicoom, 220	Chemicals, Frastics	Lien)	Loui	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	12/10/2020	\$ 222,750	222,282	220,8
onneborn, LLC	Chemicals/Plastics	Initial US Term	Loan	D. 250/	4.000/	0.000/	4.550/	40/40/0000	#4 262 250	4 050 600	4.054.0
ophia, L.P.	Electronics/Electric	Loan Term Loan (Closing	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	12/10/2020	\$1,262,250	1,259,600	1,251,2
opina, L.i.	Licetonies/Licetie	Date)	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	9/30/2022	\$1,995,000	1,985,507	1,911,4
ourceHOV LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan B (First	Loan	. ==0/	4 000/			10/01/0010	*		
RAM, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Lien) Term Loan (First	Loan	6.75%	1.00%	0.00%	7.75%	10/31/2019	\$1,937,500	1,891,680	1,541,2
KAWI, LLC	maastrar Equipment	Lien)	LUdii	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	4/10/2020	\$2,904,577	2,896,630	2,207,4
aples, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food and	Term Loan 1/16	Loan								
and to Chales	Drugs)	T I	T	4.00%	0.75%	0.00%	4.75%	4/23/2021	\$1,000,000	990,308	992,1
eak 'n Shake Operations, Inc.	Food Services	Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	3/19/2021	\$ 965,341	957,952	946.0
uperMedia Inc. (fka	Publishing	Loan	Loan	51,7576	2.0070	0.0070	, 5,0	0,10,2021	\$ 500,511	557,552	5 .0,0
Idearc Inc.)		m		8.60%	3.00%	0.00%	11.60%	12/30/2016	\$ 222,900	220,105	67,5
urvey Sampling International	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	6.00%	12/16/2020	\$ 992,500	990,554	970,1
ybil Finance BV	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	3/20/2020	\$1,272,143	1,270,803	1,253,0
yniverse Holdings, Inc.	Telecommunications	Initial Term Loan	Loan	3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%		\$ 479,913	476,927	311,9
xACT, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	1/3/2023	\$1,860,000	1,805,035	1,804,
GI Friday's, Inc.	Food Services	Term Loan B	Loan	4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	7/15/2020		1,647,936	1,636,
wnsquare Media, Inc.	Media	Term Loan B	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	4/1/2022	\$ 932,522	928,333	915,
PF II Power LLC and TPF II Covert Midco	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan								
LLC				4.50%	1.00%	0.00%	5.50%	10/2/2021	\$1,491,826	1,433,943	1,396,
ansDigm, Inc.	Aerospace and Defense	Tranche C Term	Loan	4.5070	1.0070	0.0070	5.5070	10/2/2021	ψ1,431,020	1,400,540	1,550,
•		Loan	į.	3.00%	0.75%	0.00%	3.75%	2/28/2020	\$4,277,294	4,283,815	4,148,
ravel Leaders Group, LLC	Hotel, Gaming and Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	6.00%	1.00%	0.00%	7.00%	12/7/2020	\$1,946,300	1,939,729	1,917,
ricorbraun, Inc. (fka	Containers/Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	0.0070	1.0070	0.0070	7.0070	12///2020	ψ1,540,500	1,555,725	1,517,
Kranson Industries,											
Inc.)	II 1/1 0 D1 .: 1	N T I D		3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	5/3/2018	\$1,836,625	1,831,636	1,776,9
	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		Loan								
Inc. (fka Thomson Reuters (Healthcare)		Term Loan									
Inc.)				3.25%	1.25%	0.00%	4.50%	6/6/2019	\$ 482,603	476,598	480,4
win River Management	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan B	Loan	5.2570	1.2570	0.0070	4.5070	0/0/2013	Ψ 402,005	47 0,550	-100,-
Group, Inc.				4.25%	1.00%	0.00%	5.25%	7/10/2020	\$ 886,192	887,853	875,6
.S. Security Associates	Services: Business	Delayed Draw Loan	Loan	F 000/	1 250/	0.000/	C 250/	7/20/2017	¢ 150,000	150 220	155 (
Holdings, Inc. S. Security Associates	Sarvicas: Business	Term B Loan	Loan	5.00%	1.25%	0.00%	6.25%	7/28/2017	\$ 156,888	156,328	155,9
Holdings, Inc.	Services. Dusiness	Telli D Loan	LUaii	5.00%	1.25%	0.00%	6.25%	7/28/2017	\$ 921,426	918,393	916,0
nivar Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics	Term B Loan	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	7/1/2022	\$2,992,500	2,978,573	2,840,
nivision	Telecommunications	Replacement First-	Loan								
Communications Inc.	D.	Lien Term Loan		3.00%	1.00%	0.00%	4.00%	3/1/2020	\$2,916,556	2,903,859	2,832,
aleant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.	Drugs	Series D2 Term Loan B	Loan	2 750/	0.75%	0.00%	3.50%	2/13/2019	\$2,545,588	2 520 215	2,385,
erint Systems Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	2.75% 2.75%	0.75%	0.00%	3.50%	9/6/2019	\$1,014,058	2,539,315 1,011,203	1,005,
ertafore, Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan (2013)	Loan	3.25%	1.00%	0.00%	4.25%	10/3/2019	\$2,484,603	2,484,603	2,452,
izient Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	5.25%	1.00%	0.00%	6.25%	2/13/2023		970,144	993,
ouvray US Finance	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	3.75%	1.00%	0.00%	4.75%	6/27/2021	\$ 492,500	490,508	478,
ashington Inventory	Services: Business	U.S. Term Loan	Loan	317370	110070	010070		0/2//2021	ų .5 <b>2</b> ,500	.50,500	,
Service		(First Lien)		4.50%	1.25%	0.00%	5.75%	12/20/2018	\$1,736,392	1,749,291	1,475,
est Corporation	Telecommunications	Term B-10 Loan	Loan	2.50%	0.75%	0.00%	3.25%	6/30/2018	\$2,534,892	2,558,782	2,490,
EP Inc.	Chemicals/Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	4.75%	1.00%	0.00%	5.75%	6/27/2022	\$2,985,000	2,971,139	2,932,
										\$303,643,756	\$284,844,
									Principal	Cost	Fair Val
ash and cash											
equivalents J.S. Bank Money Market	(a)								\$2,349,633	\$ 2,349,633	\$ 2,349,
Daim money market									\$2,349,633	\$ 2,349,633	\$ 2,349,0
otal cash and cash equi											

#### Note 5. Agreements and Related Party Transactions

On July 30, 2010, the Company entered into the Management Agreement with our Manager. The initial term of the Management Agreement was two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year, subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or the Company's stockholders. On July 7, 2016, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Management Agreement for an additional one-year term. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, our Manager implements our business strategy on a day-to-day basis and performs certain services for us, subject to oversight by our board of directors. Our Manager is responsible for, among other duties, determining investment criteria, sourcing, analyzing and executing investments transactions, asset sales, financings and performing asset management duties. Under the Management Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Manager a management fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee of 1.75% is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets (other than cash or cash equivalents, but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters.

The incentive fee consists of the following two parts:

The first, payable quarterly in arrears, equals 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, that exceeds a 1.875% quarterly hurdle rate measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision. Under this provision, in any fiscal quarter, our Manager receives no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Our Manager will receive 100.0% of pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.344% in any fiscal quarter; and 20.0% of the amount of the our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 2.344% in any fiscal quarter. There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter, and accordingly there is no claw back of amounts previously paid if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate, and there is no delay of payment if prior quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the Management Agreement) and equals 20.0% of our "incentive fee capital gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from May 31, 2010 through the end of the year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee. Importantly, the capital gains portion of the incentive fee is based on realized gains and realized and unrealized losses from May 31, 2010. Therefore, realized and unrealized losses incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee, and our Manager will be entitled to 20.0% of incentive fee capital gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, for the purpose of the "incentive fee capital gains" calculations, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 will equal the fair value of such investments as of such date.

For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the Company incurred \$1.2 million and \$1.1 million in base management fees, respectively. For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the Company incurred \$0.8 million and \$0.2 million in incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income, respectively. For the three months ended November 30, 2016, there was a reduction of \$0.4 million in incentive fees related to capital gains. For the three months ended November 30, 2015, we accrued \$0.2 million in incentive fees related to capital gains. For the nine months ended November 30, 2015, the Company incurred \$3.6 million and \$3.4 million in base management fees, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the Company incurred \$2.2 million and \$1.7 million in incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we accrued \$0.1 million and \$0.5 million in incentive fees related to capital gains, respectively. The accrual is calculated using both realized and unrealized capital gains for the period. The actual incentive fee related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of the fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains for the period. As of November 30, 2016, the base management fees accrual was \$1.2 million and the incentive fees accrual was \$4.4 million and is included in base management fees accrual was \$1.2 million and the incentive fees payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

On July 30, 2010, the Company entered into a separate administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") with our Manager, pursuant to which our Manager, as our administrator, has agreed to furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations and provide managerial assistance on our behalf to those portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance. The initial term of the Administration Agreement was two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or our stockholders. The amount of expenses payable or reimbursable thereunder by the Company was capped at \$1.0 million for the initial two year term of the Administration Agreement and subsequent renewals. On July 8, 2015, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company thereunder, which had not been increased since the inception of the agreement, to \$1.3 million. On July 7, 2016, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term. On October 5, 2016, our board of directors determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company under the Administration Agreement, from \$1.3 million to \$1.5 million, effective November 1, 2016.

For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recognized \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, in administrator expenses for the periods, respectively, pertaining to bookkeeping, record keeping and other administrative services provided to us in addition to our allocable portion of rent and other overhead related expenses. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recognized \$1.0 million and \$0.9 million, in administrator expenses for the periods, respectively, pertaining to bookkeeping, record keeping and other administrative services provided to us in addition to our allocable portion of rent and other overhead related expenses. As of November 30, 2016, \$0.3 million of administrator expenses and other expenses payable to the Manager were accrued and included in due to manager in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. As of February 29, 2016, \$0.2 million of administrator expenses and other expenses payable to the Manager were accrued and included in due to manager in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the Company neither bought nor sold any investments from the Saratoga CLO.

#### Note 6. Borrowings

#### Credit Facility

As a BDC, we are only allowed to employ leverage to the extent that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200.0% after giving effect to such leverage. The amount of leverage that we employ at any time depends on our assessment of the market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing.

On April 11, 2007, we entered into a \$100.0 million revolving securitized credit facility (the "Revolving Facility"). On May 1, 2007, we entered into a \$25.7 million term securitized credit facility (the "Term Facility" and, together with the Revolving Facility, the "Facilities"), which was fully drawn at closing. In December 2007, we consolidated the Facilities by using a draw under the Revolving Facility to repay the Term Facility. In response to the market wide decline in financial asset prices, which negatively affected the value of our portfolio, we terminated the revolving period of the Revolving Facility effective January 14, 2009 and commenced a two-year amortization period during which all principal proceeds from the collateral were used to repay outstanding borrowings. A significant percentage of our total assets had been pledged under the Revolving Facility to secure our obligations thereunder. Under the Revolving Facility, funds were borrowed from or through certain lenders and interest was payable monthly at the greater of the commercial paper rate and our lender's prime rate plus 4.00% plus a default rate of 2.00% or, if the commercial paper market was unavailable, the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rates and our lender's prime rate plus 6.00% plus a default rate of 3.00%.

In March 2009, we amended the Revolving Facility to increase the portion of the portfolio that could be invested in "CCC" rated investments in return for an increased interest rate and expedited amortization. As a result of these transactions, we expected to have additional cushion under our borrowing base under the Revolving Facility that would allow us to better manage our capital in times of declining asset prices and market dislocation.

On July 30, 2009, we exceeded the permissible borrowing limit under the Revolving Facility for 30 consecutive days, resulting in an event of default under the Revolving Facility. As a result of this event of default, our lender had the right to accelerate repayment of the outstanding indebtedness under the Revolving Facility and to foreclose and liquidate the collateral pledged thereunder. Acceleration of the outstanding indebtedness and/or liquidation of the collateral could have had a material adverse effect on our liquidity, financial condition and operations.

On July 30, 2010, we used the net proceeds from (i) the stock purchase transaction and (ii) a portion of the funds available to us under the \$45.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility") with Madison Capital Funding LLC, in each case, to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under the Revolving Facility. As a result, the Revolving Facility was terminated in connection therewith. Substantially all of our total assets, other than those held by SBIC LP, have been pledged under the Credit Facility to secure our obligations thereunder.

On February 24, 2012, we amended our senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- expand the borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility from \$40.0 million to \$45.0 million;
- extend the period during which we may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility from July 30, 2013 to February 24, 2015 (the
  "Revolving Period"). The Revolving Period may, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically, be
  terminated. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable five years after the end of the Revolving
  Period; and

remove the condition that we may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of Madison Capital Funding LLC.

On September 17, 2014, we entered into a second amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from February 24, 2015 to September 17, 2017;
- extend the maturity date of the Credit Facility from February 24, 2020 to September 17, 2022 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the applicable margin rate on base rate borrowings from 4.50% to 3.75%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 5.50% to 4.75%; and
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 3.00% to 2.25%; and on LIBOR borrowings from 2.00% to 1.25%.

As of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility and the Company was in compliance with all of the limitations and requirements of the Credit Facility. Financing costs of \$2.7 million related to the Credit Facility have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the facility. For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of interest expense, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$0.3 million and \$0.02 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility and Revolving Facility, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility and Revolving Facility, respectively. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. The interest rates during the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015 on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility were 6.00%. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015, the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$0.9 million and \$5.8 million, respectively.

The Credit Facility contains limitations as to how borrowed funds may be used, such as restrictions on industry concentrations, asset size, weighted average life, currency denomination and collateral interests. The Credit Facility also includes certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, the violation of which could result in the limit of further advances and, in some cases, result in an event of default, allowing the lenders to accelerate repayment of amounts owed thereunder. The Credit Facility has an eight year term, consisting of a three year period (the "Revolving Period"), under which the Company may make and repay borrowings, and a final maturity five years from the end of the Revolving Period. Availability on the Credit Facility will be subject to a borrowing base calculation, based on, among other things, applicable advance rates (which vary from 50.0% to 75.0% of par or fair value depending on the type of loan asset) and the value of certain "eligible" loan assets included as part of the Borrowing Base. Funds may be borrowed at the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rate and 2.00%, plus an applicable margin of 5.50%. At the Company's option, funds may be borrowed based on an alternative base rate, which in no event will be less than 3.00%, and the applicable margin over such alternative base rate is 4.50%. In addition, the Company will pay the lenders a commitment fee of 0.75% per year on the unused amount of the Credit Facility for the duration of the Revolving Period.

Our borrowing base under the Credit Facility was \$24.1 million subject to the Credit Facility cap of \$45.0 million at November 30, 2016. For purposes of determining the borrowing base, most assets are assigned the values set forth in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Accordingly, the November 30, 2016 borrowing base relies upon the valuations set forth in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended August 31, 2016, as filed with the SEC on October 12, 2016. The valuations presented in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q will not be incorporated into the borrowing base until after this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is filed with the SEC.

## SBA Debentures

SBIC LP is able to borrow funds from the SBA against regulatory capital (which approximates equity capital) that is paid in and is subject to customary regulatory requirements including but not limited to an examination by the SBA. As of November 30, 2016, we have funded SBIC LP with \$75.0 million of equity capital, and have \$112.7 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. SBA debentures are non-recourse to us, have a 10-year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA debentures is fixed at the time of issuance, often referred to as pooling, at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. SBA current regulations limit the amount that SBIC LP may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its potential regulatory capital.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses. Under present SBA regulations,

eligible small businesses include businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$19.5 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must devote 25.0% of its investment activity to "smaller" concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern is one that has a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, SBICs may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services.

SBIC LP is subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to maintaining certain minimum financial ratios and other covenants. Receipt of an SBIC license does not assure that SBIC LP will receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding, which is dependent upon SBIC LP continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to SBIC LP's assets over our stockholders and debtholders in the event we liquidate SBIC LP or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by SBIC LP upon an event of default.

The Company received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit it to exclude the debt of SBIC LP guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows the Company increased flexibility under the 200.0% asset coverage test by permitting it to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief.

As of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016, there was \$112.7 million and \$103.7 million outstanding of SBA debentures, respectively. The carrying amount of the amount outstanding of SBA debentures approximates its fair value, which is based on a waterfall analysis showing adequate collateral coverage. \$4.1 million of financing costs related to the SBA debentures have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the commitment and drawdown.

For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$0.9 million and \$0.6 million of interest expense related to the SBA debentures, respectively. For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the SBA debentures, respectively. The weighted average interest rate during the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.08% and 3.25%, respectively.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$2.5 million and \$1.9 million of interest expense related to the SBA debentures, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the SBA debentures, respectively. The weighted average interest rate during the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.12% and 3.21%, respectively. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016, the average dollar amount of SBA debentures outstanding was \$110.7 million and \$106.0 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015, the average dollar amount of SBA debentures outstanding was \$79.0 million.

In December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million, subject to SBA approval. SBA regulations currently limit the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that an SBIC may issue to \$150.0 million when it has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital. Affiliated SBICs are permitted to issue up to a combined maximum amount of \$350.0 million in SBA-guaranteed debentures when they have at least \$175.0 million in combined regulatory capital.

On April 2, 2015, the SBA issued a "green light" letter inviting the Company to continue the application process to obtain a license to form and operate its second SBIC subsidiary. On September 27, 2016, the SBA informed us that as part of their continued review of our application for a second license, and in order to ensure that they were reviewing the most current information available, we would need to update all previously submitted materials and invited us to reapply. As a result of this request, with which we are in the process of complying, the existing "green light" letter that the SBA issued to us will expire. If approved in the future, a second SBIC license would provide us an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue up to \$150.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the first license.

#### Notes

On May 10, 2013, the Company issued \$42.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.50% fixed-rate notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes"). The 2020 Notes will mature on May 31, 2020, and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at the Company's option. Interest will be payable quarterly beginning August 15, 2013.

On May 17, 2013, the Company closed an additional \$6.3 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes, pursuant to the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional 2020 Notes. On May 29, 2015, the Company entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which the Company may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an At-the-Market ("ATM") offering. As of November 30, 2016, the Company sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13,493,125 at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13,385,766 (net of transaction costs).

As of November 30, 2016, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2020 Notes was \$61.8 million and \$62.3 million, respectively. The fair value of the 2020 Notes, which are publicly traded, is based upon closing market quotes as of the measurement date and would be classified as a Level 1 liability within the fair value hierarchy. As of November 30, 2016, \$2.7 million of financing costs related to the 2020 Notes (including underwriting commissions and net of issuance premiums) have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2020 Notes. For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016, we recorded \$1.2 million and \$3.5 million, respectively, of interest expense and \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the 2020 Notes. For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015, we recorded \$1.1 million and \$3.1 million, respectively, of interest expense and \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the 2020 Notes. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016, the average dollar amount of 2020 Notes outstanding was \$61.8 million. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015, the average dollar amount of 2020 Notes outstanding was \$59.1 million and \$53.9 million, respectively.

# Note 7. Commitments and contingencies

# **Contractual obligations**

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at November 30, 2016:

		Payment Due by Period				
		Less Than	1 - 3	3 - 5	More Than	
	Total	1 Year	Years	Years	5 Years	
		(\$ in thousands)				
Long-Term Debt Obligations	\$174,453	<u> </u>	<u>\$—</u>	\$61,793	\$ 112,660	

# Off-balance sheet arrangements

The Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$3.0 million and \$2.0 million of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests as of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016, respectively. Such commitments are generally up to the Company's discretion to approve, or the satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and are not reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

A summary of the composition of the unfunded commitments as of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 is shown in the table below (dollars in thousands):

	As of				
	November	30, 2016	February 29, 201		
Avionte Holdings, LLC	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	
GreyHeller LLC		2,000		_	
Identity Automation Systems		<u> </u>		1,000	
Total	\$	3,000	\$	2,000	

### **Note 8. Directors Fees**

The independent directors receive an annual fee of \$40,000. They also receive \$2,500 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board meeting and receive \$1,000 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each committee meeting. In addition, the chairman of the Audit Committee receives an annual fee of \$5,000 and the chairman of each other committee receives an annual fee of \$2,000 for their additional services in these capacities. In addition, we have purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. Independent directors have the option to receive their directors' fees in the form of our common stock issued at a price per share equal to the greater of net asset value or the market price at the time of payment. No compensation is paid to directors who are "interested persons" of the Company (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act). For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we incurred \$0.07 million and \$0.05 million for directors' fees and expenses, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we incurred \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million for directors' fees and expenses, respectively. As of November 30, 2016, we had not issued any common stock to our directors as compensation for their services.

# Note 9. Stockholders' Equity

On May 16, 2006, GSC Group, Inc. capitalized the LLC, by contributing \$1,000 in exchange for 67 shares, constituting all of the issued and outstanding shares of the LLC.

On March 20, 2007, the Company issued 95,995.5 and 8,136.2 shares of common stock, priced at \$150.00 per share, to GSC Group and certain individual employees of GSC Group, respectively, in exchange for the general partnership interest and a limited partnership interest in GSC Partners CDO III GP, LP, collectively valued at \$15.6 million. At this time, the 6.7 shares owned by GSC Group in the LLC were exchanged for 6.7 shares of the Company.

On March 28, 2007, the Company completed its IPO of 725,000 shares of common stock, priced at \$150.00 per share, before underwriting discounts and commissions. Total proceeds received from the IPO, net of \$7.1 million in underwriter's discount and commissions, and \$1.0 million in offering costs, were \$100.7 million.

On November 13, 2009, we declared a dividend of \$18.25 per share payable on December 31, 2009. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.1 million or \$2.50 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.1 million in cash and 864,872.5 of newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 30, 2010, our Manager and its affiliates purchased 986,842 shares of common stock at \$15.20 per share. Total proceeds received from this sale were \$15.0 million.

On August 12, 2010, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, every ten shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. Any fractional shares received as a result of the reverse stock split were redeemed for cash. The total cash payment in lieu of shares was \$230. Immediately after the reverse stock split, we had 2,680,842 shares of our common stock outstanding.

On November 12, 2010, we declared a dividend of \$4.40 per share payable on December 29, 2010. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$1.2 million or \$0.44 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.2 million in cash and 596,235 shares of common stock.

On November 15, 2011, we declared a dividend of \$3.00 per share payable on December 30, 2011. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.0 million or \$0.60 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 599,584 shares of common stock.

On November 9, 2012, the Company declared a dividend of \$4.25 per share payable on December 31, 2012. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$3.3 million or \$0.85 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 853,455 shares of common stock.

On October 30, 2013, the Company declared a dividend of \$2.65 per share payable on December 27, 2013. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.5 million or \$0.53 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 649,500 shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.18 per share payable on November 28, 2014. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to the Company's DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.6 million in cash and 22,283 newly issued shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.22 per share payable on February 27, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.8 million in cash and 26,858 newly issued shares of common stock.

On April 9, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.27 per share payable on May 29, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.9 million in cash and 33,766 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 14, 2015, the Company declared a special dividend of \$1.00 per share payable on June 5, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 126,230 newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 8, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.33 per share payable on August 31, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 47,861 newly issued shares of common stock.

On October 7, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.36 per share payable on November 30, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 61,029 newly issued shares of common stock.

On January 12, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share payable on February 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.4 million in cash and 66,765 newly issued shares of common stock.

On March 31, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share payable on April 27, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 7, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share payable on August 9, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock.

On August 8, 2016, the Company declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share payable on September 5, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock.

On October 5, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share payable on November 9, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company announced the approval of an open market share repurchase plan that allowed it to repurchase up to 200,000 shares of its common stock at prices below its NAV as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements. On October 7, 2015, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year and increased the number of shares the Company is permitted to repurchase at prices below its NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 400,000 shares of its common stock. On October 5, 2016, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2017 and increased the number of shares the Company is permitted to repurchase at prices below its NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 600,000 shares of its common stock. As of November 30, 2016, the Company purchased 214,391 shares of common stock, at the average price of \$16.84 for approximately \$3.6 million pursuant to this repurchase plan.

# Note 10. Earnings Per Share

In accordance with the provisions of FASB ASC 260, *Earnings per Share* ("ASC 260"), basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive common shares, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis.

The following information sets forth the computation of the weighted average basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share from operations for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands except share and per share amounts):

	For the three months ended				For the nine months ended			ded
Basic and diluted		mber 30, 2016		mber 30, 2015		ember 30, 2016		ember 30, 2015
Net increase in net assets from operations	\$	1,574	\$	3,421	\$	10,133	\$	12,049
Weighted average common shares outstanding	5,7	727,933	5,0	532,011	5,	735,443	5,	533,094
Weighted average earnings per common share-basic and								
diluted	\$	0.27	\$	0.61	\$	1.77	\$	2.18

### Note 11. Dividend

On October 5, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share, which was paid on November 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of October 31, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.12 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on October 27, 28, 31 and November 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9, 2016.

On August 8, 2016, the Company declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share, which was paid on September 5, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of August 24, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.06 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31 and September 1 and 2, 2016.

On July 7, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share, which was paid on August 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of July 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.32 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on July 27, 28, 29 and August 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9, 2016.

On March 31, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share, which was paid on April 27, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of April 15, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.43 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on April 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2016.

The following table summarizes dividends declared during the nine months ended November 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share*	Total Amount
October 5, 2016	October 31, 2016	November 9, 2016	\$ 0.44	\$2,509
August 8, 2016	August 24, 2016	September 5, 2016	\$ 0.20	\$1,151
July 7, 2016	July 29, 2016	August 9, 2016	\$ 0.43	\$2,466
March 31, 2016	April 15, 2016	April 27, 2016	\$ 0.41	\$2,346
Total dividends declared			\$ 1.48	\$8,472

<sup>\*</sup> Amount per share is calculated based on the number of shares outstanding at the date of declaration.

The following table summarizes dividends declared during the nine months ended November 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share*	Total Amount
October 7, 2015	November 2, 2015	November 30, 2015	\$ 0.36	\$ 2,028
July 8, 2015	August 3, 2015	August 31, 2015	\$ 0.33	\$ 1,844
May 14, 2015	May 26, 2015	June 5, 2015	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,429
April 9, 2015	May 4, 2015	May 29, 2015	\$ 0.27	\$ 1,466
Total dividends declared			\$ 1.96	\$10,767

<sup>\*</sup> Amount per share is calculated based on the number of shares outstanding at the date of declaration.

# Note 12. Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights for the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015:

	November 30, 2016		No	vember 30, 2015
Per share data:				
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$	22.06	\$	22.70
Net investment income(1)		1.49		1.37
Net realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments		0.28		0.81
Net increase in net assets from operations		1.77		2.18
Distributions declared from net investment income		(1.48)		(1.96)
Total distributions to stockholders		(1.48)		(1.96)
Dilution(4)		(0.14)		(0.33)
Net asset value at end of period	\$	22.21	\$	22.59
Net assets at end of period	\$	127,679,730	\$	127,273,366
Shares outstanding at end of period		5,748,247		5,634,115
Per share market value at end of period	\$	20.18	\$	15.63
Total return based on market value(2)		56.98%		11.29%
Total return based on net asset value(3)		11.37%		11.67%
Ratio/Supplemental data:				
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets(8)		9.54%		8.64%
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets(7)		7.10%		6.68%
Ratio of incentive management fees to average net assets(6)		1.83%		1.73%
Ratio of interest and debt financing expenses to average net assets(7)		7.42%		6.65%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(8)		16.35%		15.06%
Portfolio turnover rate(5)		31.25%		23.05%

- (1) Net investment income per share is calculated using the weighted average shares outstanding during the period.
- (2) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current market value on the first day and a sale at the current market value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions. Total investment returns covering less than a full period are not annualized.
- (3) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (4) Represents the dilutive effect of issuing common stock below net asset value per share during the period in connection with the satisfaction of the Company's annual RIC distribution requirement. See Note 11, Dividend.
- (5) Portfolio turnover rate is calculated using the lesser of year-to-date sales or year-to-date purchases over the average of the invested assets at fair value.
- (6) Ratios are not annualized.
- (7) Ratios are annualized.
- (8) Ratios are annualized. Incentive management fees included within the ratio are not annualized.

# **Note 13. Subsequent Events**

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this Form 10-Q and determined that there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments to the Company's disclosures in the consolidated financial statements except for the following:

On January 12, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.45 per share payable for the fiscal quarter ended November 30, 2016 to all stockholders of record at the close of business on January 31, 2017, with a payment date on February 9, 2017. Shareholders will have the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to the Company's DRIP.

On December 21, 2016, the Company issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.75% fixed-rate notes due 2023 (the "2023 Notes") for net proceeds of \$72.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.0 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 20, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The proceeds from the offering will be used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes, which amounts to \$61.8 million.

# ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. In addition to historical information, the following discussion and other parts of this Quarterly Report contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under Part I, Item 1A in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 29, 2016.

The forward-looking statements are based on our beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance, taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us or are within our control. If a change occurs, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- · our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- our regulatory structure and tax treatment, including our ability to operate as a business development company ("BDC"), or to operate our small business investment company ("SBIC") subsidiary, and to continue to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC");
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies; and
- the ability of our investment adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and effectively administer our investments.

You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements made in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

# **OVERVIEW**

We are a Maryland corporation that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). Our investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from our investments. We invest primarily in leveraged loans and mezzanine debt issued by private U.S. middle market companies, which we define as companies having EBITDA of between \$2 million and \$50 million, both through direct lending and through participation in loan syndicates. We may also invest up to 30.0% of the portfolio in opportunistic investments in order to seek to enhance returns to stockholders. Such investments may include investments in distressed debt, which may include securities of companies in bankruptcy, foreign debt, private equity, securities of public companies that are not thinly traded and structured finance vehicles such as collateralized loan obligation funds. Although we have no current intention to do so, to the extent we invest in private equity funds, we will limit our investments in entities that are excluded from the definition of "investment company" under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, which includes private equity funds, to no more than 15% of its net assets. We have elected and qualified to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

# **Corporate History and Recent Developments**

We commenced operations, at the time known as GSC Investment Corp., on March 23, 2007 and completed an initial public offering of shares of common stock on March 28, 2007. Prior to July 30, 2010, we were externally managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P., an entity affiliated with GSC Group, Inc. In connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction on July 30, 2010, as described below we engaged Saratoga Investment Advisors ("SIA") to replace GSCP (NJ), L.P. as our investment adviser and changed our name to Saratoga Investment Corp.

As a result of the event of default under a revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank we previously had in place, in December 2008 we engaged the investment banking firm of Stifel, Nicolaus & Company to evaluate strategic transaction opportunities and consider alternatives for us. On April 14, 2010, GSC Investment Corp. entered into a stock purchase agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates and an assignment, assumption and novation agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors, pursuant to which GSC Investment Corp. assumed certain rights and obligations of Saratoga Investment Advisors under a debt commitment letter Saratoga Investment Advisors received from Madison Capital Funding LLC, which indicated Madison Capital Funding's willingness to provide GSC Investment Corp. with a \$40.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility, subject to the satisfaction of certain terms and conditions. In addition, GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ), L.P. entered into a termination and release agreement, to be effective as of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement, pursuant to which GSCP (NJ), L.P., among other things, agreed to waive any and all accrued and unpaid deferred incentive management fees up to and as of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement but continued to be entitled to receive the base management fees earned through the date of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement.

On July 30, 2010, the transactions contemplated by the stock purchase agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates were completed, the private sale of 986,842 shares of our common stock for \$15.0 million in aggregate purchase price to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates closed, the Company entered into the Credit Facility, and the Company began doing business as Saratoga Investment Corp.

We used the net proceeds from the private sale transaction and a portion of the funds available to us under the Credit Facility to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under our revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank. The revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank was terminated in connection with our payment of all amounts outstanding thereunder on July 30, 2010.

On August 12, 2010, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, every ten shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. Any fractional shares received as a result of the reverse stock split were redeemed for cash. The total cash payment in lieu of shares was \$230. Immediately after the reverse stock split, we had 2,680,842 shares of our common stock outstanding.

In January 2011, we registered for public resale of the 986,842 shares of our common stock issued to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates.

On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP ("SBIC LP"), received an SBIC license from the Small Business Administration ("SBA").

In May 2013, we issued \$48.3 million in aggregate principal amount of our 7.50% unsecured notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes") for net proceeds of \$46.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.9 million and offering costs of \$0.3 million. The proceeds included the underwriters' full exercise of their overallotment option. Interest on these 2020 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 15, May 15, August 15 and November 15, at a rate of 7.50% per year, beginning August 15, 2013. The 2020 Notes mature on May 31, 2020 and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The 2020 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "SAQ" with a par value of \$25.00 per share.

On April 2, 2015, the SBA issued a "green light" letter inviting the Company to continue the application process to obtain a license to form and operate its second SBIC subsidiary. On September 27, 2016, the SBA informed us that as part of their continued review of our application for a second license, and in order to ensure that they were reviewing the most current information available, we would need to update all previously submitted materials and invited us to reapply. As a result of this request, with which we are in the process of complying, the existing "green light" letter that the SBA issued to us will expire. If approved in the future, a second SBIC license would provide us an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue up to \$150.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the first license.

On May 29, 2015, we entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an At-the-Market ("ATM") offering. As of November 30, 2016, the Company sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13,493,125 at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13,385,766 (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, we issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% fixed-rate notes due 2023 (the "2023 Notes") for net proceeds of \$72.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.0 million and

offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 20, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering will be used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes, which amounts to \$61.8 million, and for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies.

# **Critical Accounting Policies**

# **Basis of Presentation**

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements. We have identified investment valuation, revenue recognition and the recognition of capital gains incentive fee expense as our most critical accounting estimates. We continuously evaluate our estimates, including those related to the matters described below. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. A discussion of our critical accounting policies follows.

### **Investment Valuation**

The Company accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that its investments are to be sold at the balance sheet date in the principal market to independent market participants, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are fair valued at such market quotations obtained from independent third party pricing services and market makers subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved, in good faith, by our board of directors based on input from Saratoga Investment Advisers, the audit committee of our board of directors and a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

We undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- Each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with our senior management; and
- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so that the
  valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once each
  fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and Saratoga Investment Advisors and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of Saratoga Investment Advisors, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO") is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in

collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by SIA and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rate and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO.

# Revenue Recognition

Income Recognition

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on its investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on investments.

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reserved when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as a reduction in principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current, although we may make exceptions to this general rule if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection.

Interest income on our investment in Saratoga CLO is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 325-40, *Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets*, based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

# Payment-in-Kind Interest

The Company holds debt investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing PIK interest if we do not expect the issuer to be able to pay all principal and interest when due.

# **Capital Gains Incentive Fee**

The Company records an expense accrual relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable by the Company to its investment adviser when the unrealized gains on its investments exceed all realized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the investment adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. The actual incentive fee payable to the Company's investment adviser related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of each fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains for the period.

# Revenues

We generate revenue in the form of interest income and capital gains on the debt investments that we hold and capital gains, if any, on equity interests that we may acquire. We expect our debt investments, whether in the form of leveraged loans or mezzanine debt, to have terms of up to ten years, and to bear interest at either a fixed or floating rate. Interest on debt will be payable generally either quarterly or semi-annually. In some cases, our debt investments may provide for a portion of the interest to be PIK. To the extent interest is paid-in-kind, it will be payable through the increase of the principal amount of the obligation by the amount of interest due on the then-outstanding aggregate principal amount of such obligation. The principal amount of the debt and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance or investment management services and possibly consulting fees. Any such fees will be generated in connection with our investments and recognized as earned. We may also invest in preferred equity securities that pay dividends on a current basis.

On January 22, 2008, we entered into a collateral management agreement with Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which we act as its collateral manager. The Saratoga CLO was initially refinanced in October 2013 and its reinvestment period ended in October 2016. On November 15, 2016, we completed the second refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. The Saratoga CLO refinancing, among other

things, extended its reinvestment period to October 2018, and extended its legal maturity date to October 2025. Following the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO portfolio remained at the same size and with a similar capital structure of approximately \$300.0 million in aggregate principal amount of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. In addition to refinancing its liabilities, we also purchased \$4.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche of the Saratoga CLO at par, with a coupon of LIBOR plus 8.5%.

The Saratoga CLO remains 100% owned and managed by Saratoga Investment Corp. Following the refinancing, we receive a base management fee of 0.10% and a subordinated management fee of 0.40% of the fee basis amount at the beginning of the collection period, paid quarterly to the extent of available proceeds. We are also entitled to an incentive management fee equal to 20.0% of excess cash flow to the extent the Saratoga CLO subordinated notes receive an internal rate of return paid in cash equal to or greater than 12.0%.

We recognize interest income on our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO using the effective interest method, based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

# **Expenses**

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of investment advisory and management fees, professional fees, directors and officers insurance, fees paid to independent directors and administrator expenses, including our allocable portion of our administrator's overhead. Our investment advisory and management fees compensate our investment adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to:

- organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- expenses incurred by our investment adviser payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, in monitoring our financial
  and legal affairs and in monitoring our investments and performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies;
- expenses incurred by our investment adviser payable for travel and due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- offerings of our common stock and other securities;
- investment advisory and management fees;
- fees payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- federal and state registration fees;
- all costs of registration and listing our common stock on any securities exchange;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required by governmental bodies (including the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the SBA);
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to common stockholders including printing costs;
- · our fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs; and
- administration fees and all other expenses incurred by us or, if applicable, the administrator in connection with administering our business (including payments under the Administration Agreement based upon our allocable portion of the administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under an administration agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs (including travel expenses)).

Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement that we had with GSCP (NJ), L.P., our former investment adviser and administrator, we had agreed to pay GSCP (NJ), L.P. as investment adviser a quarterly base management fee of 1.75% of the average value of our total assets (other than cash or cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters and an incentive fee.

The incentive fee had two parts:

- A fee, payable quarterly in arrears, equal to 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of
  the net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, that exceeded a 1.875% quarterly hurdle rate measured as of the end of each fiscal
  quarter. Under this provision, in any fiscal quarter, our investment adviser received no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment
  income exceeded the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Amounts received as a return of capital were not included in calculating this portion of the incentive
  fee. Since the hurdle rate was based on net assets, a return of less than the hurdle rate on total assets could still have resulted in an incentive fee.
- A fee, payable at the end of each fiscal year, equal to 20.0% of our net realized capital gains, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses
  and unrealized capital depreciation, in each case on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of capital gains incentive fees paid to the
  investment adviser through such date.

We deferred cash payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by our former investment adviser if, during the then most recent four full fiscal quarters ending on or prior to the date such payment was to be made, the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) (before taking into account any incentive fees payable during that period) was less than 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period. These calculations were appropriately pro-rated for the first three fiscal quarters of operation and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the applicable period. Such incentive fee would become payable on the next date on which such test had been satisfied for the most recent four full fiscal quarters or upon certain terminations of the investment advisory and management agreement. We commenced deferring cash payment of incentive fees during the quarterly period ended August 31, 2007, and continued to defer such payments through the quarterly period ended May 31, 2010. As of July 30, 2010, the date on which GSCP (NJ), L.P. ceased to be our investment adviser and administrator, we owed GSCP (NJ), L.P. \$2.9 million in fees for services previously provided to us; of which \$0.3 million has been paid by us. GSCP (NJ), L.P. agreed to waive payment by us of the remaining \$2.6 million in connection with the consummation of the stock purchase transaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates described elsewhere in this Quarterly Report.

The terms of the investment advisory and management agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors, our current investment adviser, are substantially similar to the terms of the investment advisory and management agreement we had entered into with GSCP (NJ), L.P., our former investment adviser, except for the following material distinctions in the fee terms:

- The capital gains portion of the incentive fee was reset with respect to gains and losses from May 31, 2010, and therefore losses and gains incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains fee payable to Saratoga Investment Advisors and, as a result, Saratoga Investment Advisors will be entitled to 20.0% of net gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 equal the fair value of such investment as of such date. Under the investment advisory and management agreement with our former investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P., the capital gains fee was calculated from March 21, 2007, and the gains were substantially outweighed by losses.
- Under the "catch up" provision, 100.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income that exceeds 1.875% but is less than or equal to 2.344% in any fiscal quarter is payable to Saratoga Investment Advisors. This will enable Saratoga Investment Advisors to receive 20.0% of all net investment income as such amount approaches 2.344% in any quarter, and Saratoga Investment Advisors will receive 20.0% of any additional net investment income. Under the investment advisory and management agreement with our former investment advisor, GSCP (NJ), L.P. only received 20.0% of the excess net investment income over 1.875%.
- We will no longer have deferral rights regarding incentive fees in the event that the distributions to stockholders and change in net assets is less than 7.5% for the preceding four fiscal quarters.

To the extent that any of our leveraged loans are denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, we may enter into currency hedging contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. We may also enter into interest rate hedging agreements. Such hedging activities, which will be subject to compliance with applicable legal requirements, may include the use of interest rate caps, futures, options and forward contracts. Costs incurred in entering into or settling such contracts will be borne by us.

# **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230), *Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* ("ASU 2016-15"), which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early adoption is permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact ASU 2016-15 will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Amendments to the Leases* ("ASC Topic 842"), which will require for all operating leases the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, in the statement of financial position. The lease cost will be allocated over the lease term on a straight-line basis. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments — Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* ("ASU 2016-01"). ASU 2016-01 retains many current requirements for the classification and measurement of financial instruments; however, it significantly revises an entity's accounting related to (1) the classification and measurement of investments in equity securities and (2) the presentation of certain fair value changes for financial liabilities measured at fair value. ASU 2016-01 also amends certain disclosure requirements associated with the fair value of financial instruments. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and early adoption is not permitted for public business entities. Management is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard has on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2014, the FASB issued new accounting guidance that requires management to assess an entity's ability to continue as a going concern by incorporating and expanding upon certain principles that are currently in U.S. auditing standards. The amendments provide a definition of the term "substantial doubt" and include principles for considering the mitigating effect of management's plans. The amendments also require an evaluation every reporting period, including interim periods for a period of one year after the date that the financial statements are issued (or available to be issued), and certain disclosures when substantial doubt is alleviated or not alleviated. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods ending after December 15, 2016. Management does not believe these changes will have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Revenue Recognition (Topic 605). Under the new guidance, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In May 2016, ASU 2016-12 amended ASU 2014-09 and deferred the effective period to December 15, 2017. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

# Portfolio and investment activity

# Corporate Debt Portfolio Overview

		At November 30, 2016 (\$ in millions)		at February 29, 2016 (\$ in millions)
Number of investments(1)		52		59
Number of portfolio companies(1)		30		34
Average investment size(1)	\$	5.1	\$	4.6
Weighted average maturity(1)		3.4 yrs		3.8 yrs
Number of industries(3)		11		11
Average investment per portfolio company(1)	\$	8.9	\$	8.0
Non-performing or delinquent investments(1)	\$	0.0	\$	0.0
Fixed rate debt (% of interest bearing portfolio)(2)	\$	46.7(18.3%)	\$	97.9(40.0%)
Weighted average current coupon(2)		11.9%		11.5%
Floating rate debt (% of interest bearing portfolio)(2)	\$ 2	208.5(81.7%)	\$	146.8(60.0%)
Weighted average current spread over LIBOR(2)		10.1%		9.1%

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and equity interests.

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and Class F Note.

During the three months ended November 30, 2016, we invested \$30.1 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$23.8 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$6.3 million for the period. During the three months ended November 30, 2015, we invested \$15.3 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$27.9 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net repayments of \$12.6 million for the period.

During the nine months ended November 30, 2016, we invested \$85.9 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$94.7 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net repayments of \$8.8 million for the period. During the nine months ended November 30, 2015, we invested \$57.4 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$62.7 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net repayments of \$5.3 million for the period.

Our portfolio composition at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 at fair value was as follows:

# Portfolio composition

	At November 30, 2016		At February	
	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average Current Yield	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average Current Yield
Syndicated loans	3.5%	5.4%	4.2%	8.2%
First lien term loans	57.8	10.5	50.9	10.6
Second lien term loans	28.9	11.7	31.1	11.5
Structured finance securities	5.5	12.2	4.5	16.4
Equity interests	4.3	0.7	9.3	N/A
Total	100.0%	10.8%	100.0%	11.1%

Our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO represents a first loss position in a portfolio that, at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 was composed of \$297.5 million and \$302.7 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. This investment is subject to unique risks. (See "Risk Factors—Our investment in Saratoga CLO constitutes a leveraged investment in a portfolio of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans and is subject to additional risks and volatility" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 29, 2016). We do not consolidate the Saratoga CLO portfolio in our consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the metrics below do not include the underlying Saratoga CLO portfolio investments. However, at November 30, 2016, \$286.1 million or 98.7% of the Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in terms of market value had a CMR (as defined below) color rating of green or yellow and there were no Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in default. At February 29, 2016, \$283.3 million or 99.4% of the Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in terms of market value had a CMR (as defined below) color rating of green or yellow and one Saratoga CLO portfolio investment was in default with a fair value of \$0.8 million.

Saratoga Investment Advisors normally grades all of our investments using a credit and monitoring rating system ("CMR"). The CMR consists of a single component: a color rating. The color rating is based on several criteria, including financial and operating strength, probability of default, and restructuring risk. The color ratings are characterized as follows: (Green)—strong credit; (Yellow)—satisfactory credit; (Red)—payment default risk, in payment default and/or significant restructuring activity.

The CMR distribution of our investments at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 was as follows:

# Portfolio CMR distribution

	At Novemb	At November 30, 2016		y 29, 2016
Color Score	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
		(\$ in tho	ısands)	
Green	\$ 246,130	88.7%	\$ 240,623	84.7%
Yellow	8,423	3.0	4,058	1.4
Red	8	0.0	8	0.0
N/A(1)	23,009	8.3	39,307	13.9
Total	\$ 277,570	100.0%	\$ 283,996	100.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and equity interests.

The CMR distribution of Saratoga CLO investments at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 was as follows:

# Portfolio CMR distribution

	At Novemb	At November 30, 2016		y 29, 2016	
Color Score	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	
		(\$ in thousands)			
Green	\$ 257,697	88.9%	\$ 251,570	88.3%	
Yellow	28,425	9.8	31,752	11.1	
Red	3,840	1.3	1,331	0.5	
N/A(1)	37	0.0	192	0.1	
Total	\$ 289,999	100.0%	\$ 284,845	100.0%	

<sup>(1)</sup> Comprised of Saratoga CLO's equity interests.

# Portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value

The following table shows our portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016:

	At November 30, 2016		At Februar	y 29, 2016
	Investments	Percentage of Total	Investments	Percentage of Total
	at Fair Value	Portfolio	at Fair Value	Portfolio
		(\$ in thou	ısands)	
Business Services	\$ 146,250	52.7%	\$ 105,976	37.3%
Healthcare Services	28,128	10.1	36,905	13.0
Consumer Services	20,737	7.5	43,109	15.2
Media	18,522	6.7	16,574	5.8
Real Estate	16,661	6.0	9,537	3.4
Structured Finance Securities (1)	15,266	5.5	12,828	4.5
Education	10,919	3.9	10,694	3.8
Metals	8,857	3.2	10,526	3.7
Food and Beverage	8,423	3.0	9,131	3.2
Building Products	2,000	0.7	6,367	2.2
Aerospace and Defense	1,020	0.4	_	_
Consumer Products	787	0.3	7,642	2.7
Automotive Aftermarket			14,707	5.2
Total	\$ 277,570	100.0%	\$ 283,996	100.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes and Class F Note of Saratoga CLO.

The following table shows Saratoga CLO's portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016:

	At November 30, 2016		At Februar	y 29, 2016
	Investments	Percentage	Investments	Percentage
	at Fair Value	of Total Portfolio	at Fair Value	of Total Portfolio
		(\$ in thou		
Services: Business	\$ 41,241	14.2%	\$ 37,308	13.1%
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	30,765	10.6	28,339	9.9
Chemicals/Plastics	23,271	8.0	24,714	8.7
High Tech Industries	16,703	5.8	9,451	3.3
Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	15,678	5.4	10,175	3.6
Retailers (Except Food and Drugs)	14,664	5.1	18,898	6.6
Aerospace and Defense	13,008	4.5	12,580	4.4
Conglomerate	12,767	4.4	11,770	4.1
Telecommunications	11,741	4.0	11,364	4.0
Media	10,732	3.7	4,768	1.7
Industrial Equipment	9,921	3.4	11,777	4.1
Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	9,198	3.2	8,009	2.8
Electronics/Electric	8,344	2.9	9,342	3.3
Financial Intermediaries	7,760	2.7	13,559	4.8
Food Services	5,872	2.0	5,944	2.1
Automotive	5,004	1.7	5,470	1.9
Publishing	4,938	1.7	3,029	1.1
Lodging and Casinos	4,352	1.5	4,958	1.8
Capital Equipment	3,989	1.4	_	_
Technology	3,883	1.3	7,774	2.7
Food/Drug Retailers	3,835	1.3	2,737	1.0
Food Products	3,150	1.1	5,694	2.0
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	3,005	1.0	984	0.3
Insurance	2,988	1.0	4,712	1.7
Drugs	2,936	1.0	2,873	1.0
Utilities	2,894	1.0	6,975	2.4
Hotel, Gaming and Leisure	2,604	0.9	1,917	0.7
Oil & Gas	2,519	0.9	2,273	0.8
Brokers/Dealers/Investment Houses	2,470	0.9	2,618	0.9
Containers/Glass Products	1,993	0.7	4,168	1.5
Construction & Building	1,958	0.7	2,869	1.0
Cable and Satellite Television	1,617	0.6	3,557	1.2
Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	1,207	0.4	1,505	0.5
Transportation	1,005	0.3	_	_
Environmental Industries	801	0.3	732	0.3
Services: Consumer	655	0.2	496	0.2
Broadcast Radio and Television	283	0.1	1,258	0.4
Building and Development	248	0.1	248	0.1
Total	\$ 289,999	100.0%	\$ 284,845	100.0%
Ιυιαι	φ 203,333	100.070	J 204,043	100.0%

# Portfolio composition by geographic location at fair value

The following table shows our portfolio composition by geographic location at fair value at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

	At Novemb	er 30, 2016	At February 29, 2016		
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	
		(\$ in thou	ısands)		
Southeast	\$ 113,621	40.9%	\$ 108,661	38.3%	
Midwest	55,526	20.0	57,553	20.3	
Northeast	41,973	15.1	52,875	18.6	
Southwest	24,843	9.0	25,535	9.0	
West	16,561	6.0	24,544	8.6	
Other(1)	15,266	5.5	12,828	4.5	
Northwest	7,780	2.8	_	_	
International	2,000	0.7	2,000	0.7	
Total	\$ 277,570	100.0%	\$ 283,996	100.0%	

<sup>(1)</sup> Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes and Class F Note of Saratoga CLO.

Net realized gains from investments

Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

# **Results of operations**

Operating results for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 were as follows:

	For the three i	For the three months ended			
	November 30, 2016	November 30, 2015			
	(\$ in tho	usands)			
Total investment income	\$ 8,442	\$ 6,936			
Total expenses	5,023	4,786			
Net investment income	3,419	2,150			
Net realized gains from investments	260	448			
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(2,105)	823			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 1,574	\$ 3,421			
	For the nine n				
	November 30, 2016	November 30, 2015			
	(\$ in the	ousands)			
Total investment income	\$ 24,799	\$ 22,255			
Total expenses	16,238	14,676			
Net investment income	8,561	7,579			

12,300

(10,728)

10,133

239

12,049

### Investment income

The composition of our investment income for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 were as follows:

		For the three months ended			
	Nov	November 30, 2016		ember 30, 2015	
		(\$ in the	ousands)		
Interest from investments	\$	7,456	\$	6,227	
Management fee income		375		369	
Interest from cash and cash equivalents and other income		611		340	
Total	\$	8,442	\$	6,936	
		For the nine	months on	lad.	

		For the nine months ended			
	November 30, 2016		Nov	November 30, 2015	
		(\$	in thousands)		
Interest from investments	\$	22,040	\$	19,978	
Management fee income		1,124		1,121	
Interest from cash and cash equivalents and other income		1,635		1,156	
Total	\$	24,799	\$	22,255	

For the three months ended November 30, 2016, total investment income of \$8.4 million, increased \$1.5 million, or 21.7% compared to \$6.9 million for the three months ended November 30, 2015. Interest income from investments increased \$1.3 million, or 19.7%, to \$7.5 million for the three months ended November 30, 2016 from \$6.2 million for the three months ended November 30, 2015. This reflects an increase of 15.2% in total investments to \$277.6 million at November 30, 2016 from \$241.0 million at November 30, 2015, with the weighted average current coupon increasing from 11.3% to 11.9%.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, total investment income of \$24.8 million, increased \$2.5 million, or 11.4% compared to \$22.3 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2015. Interest income from investments increased \$2.0 million, or 10.3%, to \$22.0 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2016 from \$20.0 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2015. This reflects an increase of 15.2% in total investments to \$277.6 million at November 30, 2016 from \$241.0 million at November 30, 2015, with the weighted average current coupon increasing from 11.3% to 11.9%.

For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, total PIK income was \$0.2 million and \$0.04 million, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, total PIK income was \$0.5 million and \$1.0 million, respectively.

# **Operating expenses**

The composition of our operating expenses for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015 was as follows:

# **Operating Expenses**

	For the three months ended			
	November 30, 2016			ember 30, 2015
	(\$ in thousa			
Interest and debt financing expenses	\$	2,369	\$	2,129
Base management fees		1,220		1,092
Professional fees		330		348
Administrator expenses		342		325
Incentive management fees		395		404
Insurance		69		85
Directors fees and expenses		66		51
General and administrative and other expenses		232		352
Excise tax expense (credit)		_		_
Total expenses	\$	5,023	\$	4,786

	For the nine months ended			
	Nov	vember 30, 2016	November 30, 2015	
		housands)		
Interest and debt financing expenses	\$	7,107	\$	6,241
Base management fees		3,650		3,366
Professional fees		992		1,030
Administrator expenses		992		850
Incentive management fees		2,331		2,161
Insurance		210		260
Directors fees and expenses		192		153
General and administrative and other expenses		764		738
Excise tax expense (credit)		_		(123)
Total expenses	\$	16,238	\$	14,676

For the three months ended November 30, 2016, total operating expenses increased \$0.2 million, or 5.0% compared to the three months ended November 30, 2015. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, total operating expenses increased \$1.6 million, or 10.6% compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2015.

For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the increase in interest and debt financing expenses is primarily attributable to an increase in outstanding debt as compared to the prior year, with increased levels of outstanding SBA debentures, as well as additional notes being issued. Our SBA debentures increased from \$79.0 million at November 30, 2015 to \$112.7 million at November 30, 2016, and the 2020 Notes payable increased slightly from \$61.4 million outstanding to \$61.8 million outstanding for these same periods. For the three months ended November 30, 2016, the weighted average interest rate on our outstanding indebtedness was 4.66% compared to 5.07% for the three months ended November 30, 2015. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, the weighted average interest rate on our outstanding indebtedness was 4.73% compared to 4.99% for the nine months ended November 30, 2015. For both periods, the decrease was primarily driven by an increase in SBA debentures that carry a lower interest rate and makes up a higher proportion of our overall debt this year partially offset by the increase in 2020 Notes payable that carry a higher interest rate. SBA debentures increased from 56.3% of overall debt as of November 30, 2015 to 64.6% as of November 30, 2016.

For the three months ended November 30, 2016, base management fees increased \$0.1 million, or 11.8% compared to the three months ended November 30, 2015. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, base management fees increased \$0.3 million, or 8.4% compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2015. The increase in base management fees results from the 11.8% increase in the average value of our total assets, less cash and cash equivalents, from \$250.1 million as of November 30, 2015 to \$279.6 million as of November 30, 2016.

For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016, professional fees decreased \$0.02 million, or 5.0%, and decreased \$0.04 million, or 3.8%, respectively, compared to the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015.

For the three months ended November 30, 2016, incentive management fees decreased \$0.01 million, or 2.4%, compared to the three months ended November 30, 2015. The first part of the incentive management fees increased this year from \$0.2 million to \$0.8 million reflecting higher pre-incentive fee net investment income for the three months ended November 30, 2016. For the three months ended November 30, 2016, there was a reduction of \$0.4 million in incentive management fees related to capital gains compared to a \$0.2 million increase in expense as compared to the three months ended November 30, 2015, reflecting a \$1.3 million net gain on investments for the three months ended November 30, 2015, as compared to a \$1.8 million net loss on investments for the three months ended November 30, 2016.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, incentive management fees increased \$0.2 million, or 7.9%, compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2015. The first part of the incentive management fees increased this year from \$1.7 million to \$2.2 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2016, reflecting a higher pre-incentive fee net investment income this year. However, the total incentive management fees increase was only \$0.2 million as the incentive management fees related to capital gains decreased from \$0.5 million to \$0.1 million compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2015, reflecting a \$4.5 million net gain on investments for the nine months ended November 30, 2015, as compared to a \$1.6 million net gain on investments for the nine months ended November 30, 2016.

As discussed above, the increase in interest and debt financing expenses for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016 as compared to the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015 is primarily attributable to an increase in the amount of outstanding debt. For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2016, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2015, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 6.00%. For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.08% and 3.25%, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.12% and 3.21%, respectively.

# Net realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments

For the three months ended November 30, 2016, the Company had \$23.8 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$0.3 million of net realized gains. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, the Company had \$94.7 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$12.3 million of net realized gains. The most significant realized gains during the nine months ended November 30, 2016 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

# Nine Months ended November 30, 2016

		Gross		Net Realized
Issuer	Asset Type	Proceeds	Cost	Gain
Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C.	Common Stock	\$ 6,505	\$481	\$ 6,024
Legacy Cabinets, Inc.	Common Stock Voting A-1	2,320	221	2,099
Legacy Cabinets, Inc.	Common Stock Voting B-1	1,464	139	1,325

The \$6.0 million of realized gain on our investment in Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C. was due to the completion of a sales transaction with a strategic acquirer.

The \$3.4 million of realized gains on our investments in Legacy Cabinets, Inc. were due to a period of steadily improving performance, leading up to our sale of shares in Legacy Cabinets, Inc.

For the three months ended November 30, 2015, the Company had \$27.9 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$0.4 million of net realized gains. For the nine months ended November 30, 2015, the Company had \$62.7 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$4.2 million of net realized gains. The most significant realized gains during the nine months ended November 30, 2015 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

# Nine Months ended November 30, 2015

Issuer	Asset Type	Gross Proceeds	Cost	Net Realized Gain
Network Communications, Inc.	Common Stock	\$ 3,206	<del>\$</del> —	\$ 3,206
Community Investors, Inc.	Preferred Stock - A Shares 10%	464	135	329

The \$3.2 million of realized gain on our investments in Network Communications, Inc. is due to the sale of the company to a third party and reflects the realization value pursuant to that transaction.

# Net unrealized appreciation/(depreciation) on investments

For the three months ended November 30, 2016, our investments had net unrealized depreciation of \$0.8 million for the three months ended November 30, 2015. For the nine months ended November 30, 2016, our investments had net unrealized depreciation of \$10.7 million versus net unrealized appreciation of \$0.2 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2015. The most significant cumulative changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation for the nine months ended November 30, 2016, were the following (dollars in thousands):

# Nine Months ended November 30, 2016

			Fair	Total Unrealized	YTD Change in Unrealized
Issuer	Asset Type	Cost	Value	Depreciation	Depreciation
Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C.	Common Stock	\$ —	\$	\$ —	\$ (5,755)
Legacy Cabinets, Inc.	Common Stock Voting A-1			_	(2,456)
Legacy Cabinets, Inc.	Common Stock Voting B-1	_	_	_	(1,550)
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	Common Stock	9,217	357	(8,860)	(1,669)

The \$5.8 million of change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C. was driven by the completion of a sales transaction with a strategic acquirer. In realizing this gain as a result of the sale, unrealized appreciation was adjusted to zero, which resulted in a \$5.8 million change in unrealized depreciation for the period.

The \$4.0 million of change in unrealized depreciation in our investments in Legacy Cabinets, Inc. were driven by the completion of a sales transaction. In realizing these gains as a result of the sale, unrealized appreciation was adjusted to zero, which resulted in a \$4.0 million change in unrealized depreciation for the period.

The \$1.7 million of change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. was driven by a decline in oil and gas end markets since year-end, negatively impacting the company's performance.

The most significant cumulative changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation for the nine months ended November 30, 2015, were the following (dollars in thousands):

### Nine Months ended November 30, 2015

Issuer	Asset Type	Cost	Fair Value	Total Unrealized Appreciation/ (Depreciation)	YTD Change in Unrealized Appreciation/ (Depreciation)
Elyria Foundry Company, LLC	Common Stock	\$ 9,218	\$ 3,266	\$ (5,952)	\$ (3,497)
Targus Group International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	3,589	2,232	(1,357)	(1,103)
Saratoga CLO	Other/Structured Finance				
	Securities	13,668	15,776	2,108	1,030

The \$3.5 million unrealized depreciation in our investment in Elyria Foundry Company, LLC was primarily due to a decline in oil and gas end markets since year-end, negatively impacting the Company's performance.

The \$1.1 million unrealized depreciation in our investment in Targus Group International, Inc. was primarily due to a decline in earnings resulting from weakened demand in the company's end markets.

The \$1.0 million unrealized appreciation in our investment in the Saratoga CLO was primarily due to the quarterly distribution and a decline in the discount rate based on prevailing market conditions.

# Changes in net assets resulting from operations

For the three months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$1.6 million and \$3.4 million, respectively. Based on 5,727,933 weighted average common shares outstanding as of November 30, 2016, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was \$0.27 for the three months ended November 30, 2016. This compares to a per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$0.61 for the three months ended November 30, 2015 based on 5,632,011 weighted average common shares outstanding as of November 30, 2015.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2015, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$10.1 million and \$12.0 million, respectively. Based on 5,735,443 weighted average common shares outstanding as of November 30, 2016, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was \$1.77 for the nine months ended November 30, 2016. This compares to a per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$2.18 for the nine months ended November 30, 2015 based on 5,533,094 weighted average common shares outstanding as of November 30, 2015.

# FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We intend to continue to generate cash primarily from cash flows from operations, including interest earned from our investments in debt in middle market companies, interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less, future borrowings and future offerings of securities.

Although we expect to fund the growth of our investment portfolio through the net proceeds from SBA debenture drawdowns and future equity offerings, including our dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP"), and issuances of senior securities or future borrowings, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, we cannot assure you that our plans to raise capital will be successful. In this regard, because our common stock has historically traded at a price below our current net asset value per share and we are limited in our ability to sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, we have been and may continue to be limited in our ability to raise equity capital.

In addition, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our taxable income in order to satisfy the distribution requirement applicable to RICs under the Code. In satisfying this distribution requirement, we have in the past relied on IRS issued private letter rulings concluding that a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20% of the aggregate declared distribution. We may rely on these IRS private letter rulings in future periods to satisfy our RIC distribution requirement.

Also, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any outstanding preferred stock, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 306.6% as of November 30, 2016 and 302.5% as of February 29, 2016. To fund growth in our investment portfolio in the future, we anticipate needing to raise additional capital from various sources, including the equity markets and other debt-related markets, which may or may not be available on favorable terms, if at all.

Consequently, we may not have the funds or the ability to fund new investments, to make additional investments in our portfolio companies, to fund our unfunded commitments to portfolio companies or to repay borrowings. Also, the illiquidity of our portfolio investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired and, if we are required to sell these investments, we may realize significantly less than their recorded value.

# Madison revolving credit facility

Below is a summary of the terms of the senior secured revolving credit facility we entered into with Madison Capital Funding LLC (the "Credit Facility") on June 30, 2010.

Availability. The Company can draw up to the lesser of (i) \$40.0 million (the "Facility Amount") and (ii) the product of the applicable advance rate (which varies from 50.0% to 75.0% depending on the type of loan asset) and the value, determined in accordance with the Credit Facility (the "Adjusted Borrowing Value"), of certain "eligible" loan assets pledged as security for the loan (the "Borrowing Base"), in each case less (a) the amount of any undrawn funding commitments the Company has under any loan asset and which are not covered by amounts in the Unfunded Exposure Account referred to below (the "Unfunded Exposure Amount") and (b) outstanding borrowings. Each loan asset held by the Company as of the date on which the Credit Facility was closed was valued as of that date and each loan asset that the Company acquires after such date will be valued at the lowest of its fair value, its face value (excluding accrued interest) and the purchase price paid for such loan asset. Adjustments to the value of a loan asset will be made to reflect, among other things, changes in its fair value, a default by the obligor on the loan asset, insolvency of the obligor, acceleration of the loan asset, and certain modifications to the terms of the loan asset.

The Credit Facility contains limitations on the type of loan assets that are "eligible" to be included in the Borrowing Base and as to the concentration level of certain categories of loan assets in the Borrowing Base such as restrictions on geographic and industry concentrations, asset size and quality, payment frequency, status and terms, average life, and collateral interests. In addition, if an asset is to remain an "eligible" loan asset, the Company may not make changes to the payment, amortization, collateral and certain other terms of the loan assets without the consent of the administrative agent that will either result in subordination of the loan asset or be materially adverse to the lenders.

*Collateral.* The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company (other than assets held by our SBIC subsidiary) and includes the subordinated notes ("CLO Notes") issued by Saratoga CLO and the Company's rights under the CLO Management Agreement (as defined below).

*Interest Rate and Fees.* Under the Credit Facility, funds are borrowed from or through certain lenders at the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rate and 2.00%, plus an applicable margin of 5.50%. At the Company's option, funds may be borrowed based on an alternative base rate, which in no event will be less than 3.00%, and the applicable margin over such alternative base rate is 4.50%. In addition, the Company pays the lenders a commitment fee of 0.75% per year on the unused amount of the Credit Facility for the duration of the Revolving Period (defined below). Accrued interest and commitment fees are payable monthly. The Company was also obligated to pay certain other fees to the lenders in connection with the closing of the Credit Facility.

Revolving Period and Maturity Date. The Company may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility for a period of three years following the closing of the Credit Facility (the "Revolving Period"). The Revolving Period may be terminated at an earlier time by the Company or, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable in full five years after the end of the Revolving Period.

Collateral Tests. It is a condition precedent to any borrowing under the Credit Facility that the principal amount outstanding under the Credit Facility, after giving effect to the proposed borrowings, not exceed the lesser of the Borrowing Base or the Facility Amount (the "Borrowing Base Test"). In addition to satisfying the Borrowing Base Test, the following tests must also be satisfied (together with Borrowing Base Test, the "Collateral Tests"):

- *Interest Coverage Ratio*. The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of interest collections with respect to pledged loan assets, less certain fees and expenses relating to the Credit Facility, to accrued interest and commitment fees and any breakage costs payable to the lenders under the Credit Facility for the last 6 payment periods must equal at least 175.0%.
- Overcollateralization Ratio. The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of "eligible" pledged loan assets plus the fair value of certain ineligible pledged loan assets and the CLO Notes (in each case, subject to certain adjustments) to outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility plus the Unfunded Exposure Amount must equal at least 200.0%.

• Weighted Average FMV Test. The aggregate adjusted or weighted value of "eligible" pledged loan assets as a percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of "eligible" pledged loan assets must be equal to or greater than 72.0% and 80.0% during the one-year periods prior to the first and second anniversary of the closing date, respectively, and 85.0% at all times thereafter.

The Credit Facility also requires payment of outstanding borrowings or replacement of pledged loan assets upon the Company's breach of its representation and warranty that pledged loan assets included in the Borrowing Base are "eligible" loan assets. Such payments or replacements must equal the lower of the amount by which the Borrowing Base is overstated as a result of such breach or any deficiency under the Collateral Tests at the time of repayment or replacement. Compliance with the Collateral Tests is also a condition to the discretionary sale of pledged loan assets by the Company.

Priority of Payments. During the Revolving Period, the priority of payments provisions of the Credit Facility require, after payment of specified fees and expenses and any necessary funding of the Unfunded Exposure Account, that collections of principal from the loan assets and, to the extent that these are insufficient, collections of interest from the loan assets, be applied on each payment date to payment of outstanding borrowings if the Borrowing Base Test, the Overcollateralization Ratio and the Interest Coverage Ratio would not otherwise be met. Similarly, following termination of the Revolving Period, collections of interest are required to be applied, after payment of certain fees and expenses, to cure any deficiencies in the Borrowing Base Test, the Interest Coverage Ratio and the Overcollateralization Ratio as of the relevant payment date.

Reserve Account. The Credit Facility requires the Company to set aside an amount equal to the sum of accrued interest, commitment fees and administrative agent fees due and payable on the next succeeding three payment dates (or corresponding to three payment periods). If for any monthly period during which fees and other payments accrue, the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of "eligible" pledged loan assets which do not pay cash interest at least quarterly exceeds 15.0% of the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of "eligible" pledged loan assets, the Company is required to set aside such interest and fees due and payable on the next succeeding six payment dates. Amounts in the reserve account can be applied solely to the payment of administrative agent fees, commitment fees, accrued and unpaid interest and any breakage costs payable to the lenders.

Unfunded Exposure Account. With respect to revolver or delayed draw loan assets, the Company is required to set aside in a designated account (the "Unfunded Exposure Account") 100.0% of its outstanding and undrawn funding commitments with respect to such loan assets. The Unfunded Exposure Account is funded at the time the Company acquires a revolver or delayed draw loan asset and requests a related borrowing under the Credit Facility. The Unfunded Exposure Account is funded through a combination of proceeds of the requested borrowing and other Company funds, and if for any reason such amounts are insufficient, through application of the priority of payment provisions described above.

Operating Expenses. The priority of payments provision of the Credit Facility provides for the payment of certain operating expenses of the Company out of collections on principal and interest during the Revolving Period and out of collections on interest following the termination of the Revolving Period in accordance with the priority established in such provision. The operating expenses payable pursuant to the priority of payment provisions is limited to \$350,000 for each monthly payment date or \$2.5 million for the immediately preceding period of twelve consecutive monthly payment dates. This ceiling can be increased by the lesser of 5.0% or the percentage increase in the fair market value of all the Company's assets only on the first monthly payment date to occur after each one-year anniversary following the closing of the Credit Facility. Upon the occurrence of a Manager Event (described below), the consent of the administrative agent is required in order to pay operating expenses through the priority of payments provision.

Events of Default. The Credit Facility contains certain negative covenants, customary representations and warranties and affirmative covenants and events of default. The Credit Facility does not contain grace periods for breach by the Company of certain covenants, including, without limitation, preservation of existence, negative pledge, change of name or jurisdiction and separate legal entity status of the Company covenants and certain other customary covenants. Other events of default under the Credit Facility include, among other things, the following:

- an Interest Coverage Ratio of less than 150.0%;
- an Overcollateralization Ratio of less than 175.0%;
- the filing of certain ERISA or tax liens;
- the occurrence of certain "Manager Events" such as:
  - failure by Saratoga Investment Advisors and its affiliates to maintain collectively, directly or indirectly, a cash equity investment in the Company in an amount equal to at least \$5,000,000 at any time prior to the third anniversary of the closing date;

- failure of the Management Agreement between Saratoga Investment Advisors and the Company to be in full force and effect;
- indictment or conviction of Saratoga Investment Advisors or any "key person" for a felony offense, or any fraud, embezzlement or misappropriation of funds by Saratoga Investment Advisors or any "key person" and, in the case of "key persons," without a reputable, experienced individual reasonably satisfactory to Madison Capital Funding appointed to replace such key person within 30 days;
- resignation, termination, disability or death of a "key person" or failure of any "key person" to provide active participation in Saratoga Investment Advisors' daily activities, all without a reputable, experienced individual reasonably satisfactory to Madison Capital Funding appointed within 30 days; or
- occurrence of any event constituting "cause" under the Collateral Management Agreement between the Company and Saratoga CLO (the "CLO Management Agreement"), delivery of a notice under Section 12(c) of the CLO Management Agreement with respect to the removal of the Company as collateral manager or the Company ceases to act as collateral manager under the CLO Management Agreement.

Conditions to Acquisitions and Pledges of Loan Assets. The Credit Facility imposes certain additional conditions to the acquisition and pledge of additional loan assets. Among other things, the Company may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of the administrative agent until such time that the administrative agent indicates in writing its satisfaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors' policies, personnel and processes relating to the loan assets.

Fees and Expenses. The Company paid certain fees and reimbursed Madison Capital Funding LLC for the aggregate amount of all documented, out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of lawyers, incurred by Madison Capital Funding LLC in connection with the Credit Facility and the carrying out of any and all acts contemplated thereunder up to and as of the date of closing of the stock purchase transaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates. These amounts totaled \$2.0 million.

On February 24, 2012, we amended our senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- expand the borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility from \$40.0 million to \$45.0 million;
- extend the period during which we may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility from July 30, 2013 to February 24, 2015 (the
  "Revolving Period"). The Revolving Period may, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically, be
  terminated. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable five years after the end of the Revolving
  Period; and
- remove the condition that we may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of the administrative agent.

On September 17, 2014, we entered into a second amendment to the Revolving Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from February 24, 2015 to September 17, 2017;
- extend the maturity date of the Revolving Facility from February 24, 2020 to September 17, 2022 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the applicable margin rate on base rate borrowings from 4.50% to 3.75%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 5.50% to 4.75%; and
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 3.00% to 2.25%; and on LIBOR borrowings from 2.00% to 1.25%.

As of November 30, 2016, we had no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility and \$112.7 million SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding (which are discussed below). As of February 29, 2016, we had no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility and \$103.7 million SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. Our borrowing base under the Credit Facility at November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 was \$24.1 million and \$21.8 million, respectively.

Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 306.6% as of November 30, 2016 and 302.5% as of February 29, 2016.

# SBA-guaranteed debentures

In addition, we, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, sought and obtained a license from the SBA to operate an SBIC. In this regard, on March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP, received a license from the SBA to

operate as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. SBICs are designated to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses.

The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that our SBIC subsidiary may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million when it has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of November 30, 2016, our SBIC subsidiary had \$75.0 million in regulatory capital and \$112.7 million SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding.

We received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows us increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than we would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief.

On April 2, 2015, the SBA issued a "green light" letter inviting the Company to continue the application process to obtain a license to form and operate its second SBIC subsidiary. On September 27, 2016, the SBA informed us that as part of their continued review of our application for a second license, and in order to ensure that they were reviewing the most current information available, we would need to update all previously submitted materials and invited us to reapply. As a result of this request, with which we are in the process of complying, the existing "green light" letter that the SBA issued to us will expire. If approved in the future, a second SBIC license would provide us an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue up to \$150.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the first license.

### Unsecured notes

In May 2013, we issued \$48.3 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2020 Notes for net proceeds of \$46.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.9 million and offering costs of \$0.3 million. The proceeds included the underwriters' full exercise of their overallotment option. Interest on these 2020 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 15, May 15, August 15 and November 15, at a rate of 7.50% per year, beginning August 15, 2013. The 2020 Notes mature on May 31, 2020 and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. In connection with the issuance of the 2020 Notes, we agreed to the following covenants for the period of time during which the 2020 Notes are outstanding:

- we will not violate (whether or not we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. Currently, these provisions generally prohibit us from making additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional debt or the sale of additional debt securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowings.
- we will not violate (regardless of whether we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to (i) any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) no-action relief granted by the SEC to another BDC (or to the Company if it determines to seek such similar no-action or other relief) permitting the BDC to declare any cash dividend or distribution notwithstanding the prohibition contained in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act in order to maintain the BDC's status as a regulated investment company under the Code. Currently these provisions generally prohibit us from declaring any cash dividend or distribution upon any class of our capital stock, or purchasing any such capital stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is below 200% at the time of the declaration of the dividend or distribution or the purchase and after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase.

The 2020 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "SAQ" with a par value of \$25.00 per share.

On May 29, 2015, we entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an ATM offering. As of November 30, 2016, we sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13,493,125 at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13,385,766 (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, we issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2023 Notes for net proceeds of \$72.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.0 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 20, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering will be used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes, which amounts to \$61.8 million, and for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies.

At November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016, the fair value of investments, cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts was as follows:

	At November	r 30, 2016 Percentage of	At Februar	ruary 29, 2016 Percentage of	
	Fair Value	Total	Fair Value	Total	
		(\$ in thou	ısands)		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,770	1.9%	\$ 2,440	0.8%	
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	17,521	5.8	4,595	1.6	
Syndicated loans	9,627	3.2	11,868	4.1	
First lien term loans	160,460	53.3	144,643	49.7	
Second lien term loans	80,195	26.7	88,178	30.3	
Structured finance securities	15,266	5.1	12,828	4.4	
Equity interests	12,022	4.0	26,479	9.1	
Total	\$300,861	100.0%	\$291,031	100.0%	

On September 24, 2014, we announced the approval of an open market share repurchase plan that allows it to repurchase up to 200,000 shares of our common stock at prices below our NAV as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, which was subsequently increased to 400,000 shares of our common stock. On October 5, 2016, our board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2017 and increased the number of shares we are permitted to repurchase at prices below our NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 600,000 shares of our common stock. As of November 30, 2016, we purchased 214,391 shares of common stock, at the average price of \$16.84 for approximately \$3.6 million pursuant to this repurchase plan.

On October 5, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share, which was paid on November 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of October 31, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.12 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on October 27, 28, 31 and November 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9, 2016.

On August 8, 2016, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share, which was paid on September 5, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of August 24, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.06 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31 and September 1 and 2, 2016.

On July 7, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share, which was paid on August 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of July 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.32 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on July 27, 28, 29 and August 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9, 2016.

On March 31, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share, which was paid on April 27, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of April 15, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or

receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.43 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on April 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2016.

On January 12, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share, which was paid on February 29, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of February 1, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.4 million in cash and 66,765 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.2% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$13.11 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on February 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 29, 2016.

On October 7, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.36 per share, which was paid on November 30, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of November 2, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 61,029 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.1% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.53 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on November 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27 and 30, 2015.

On July 8, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.33 per share, which was paid on August 31, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of August 3, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 47,861 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.9% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.28 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 31, 2015.

On May 14, 2015, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$1.00 per share, which was paid on June 5, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of May 26, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 126,230 newly issued shares of common stock, or 2.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.47 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on May 22, 26, 27, 28, 29 and June 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, 2015.

On April 9, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.27 per share, which was paid on May 29, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of May 4, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.9 million in cash and 33,766 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.6% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.78 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on May 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28 and 29, 2015.

On September 24, 2014, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.22 per share, which was paid on February 27, 2015. Shareholders have the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.8 million in cash and 26,858 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.5% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.97 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on February 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2015.

Also on September 24, 2014, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.18 per share, which was paid on November 28, 2014. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.6 million in cash and 22,283 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.37 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on November 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 28, 2014.

On October 30, 2013, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$2.65 per share, which was paid on December 27, 2013, to common stockholders of record as of November 13, 2013. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash,

shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.5 million or \$0.53 per share. This dividend was declared in reliance on certain private letter rulings issued by the IRS concluding that a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 649,500 shares of common stock, or 13.7% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.439 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 11, 13 and 16, 2013.

On November 9, 2012, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$4.25 per share, which was paid on December 31, 2012, to common stockholders of record as of November 20, 2012. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$3.3 million or \$0.85 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$3.3 million in cash and 853,455 shares of common stock, or 22.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.444 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 14, 17 and 19, 2012.

On November 15, 2011, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$3.00 per share, which was paid on December 30, 2011, to common stockholders of record as of November 25, 2011. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.0 million or \$0.60 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.0 million in cash and 599,584 shares of common stock, or 18.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$13.117067 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 20, 21 and 22, 2011.

On November 12, 2010, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$4.40 per share to shareholders payable in cash or shares of our common stock, in accordance with the provisions of the IRS Revenue Procedure 2010-12, which allows a publicly-traded regulated investment company to satisfy its distribution requirements with a distribution paid partly in common stock provided that at least 10.0% of the distribution is payable in cash. The dividend was paid on December 29, 2010 to common shareholders of record on November 19, 2010.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$1.2 million in cash and 596,235 shares of common stock, or 22.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 10.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.8049 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 20, 21 and 22, 2010.

On November 13, 2009, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$18.25 per share, which was paid on December 31, 2009, to common stockholders of record as of November 25, 2009. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.1 million or \$0.25 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.1 million in cash and 864,872.5 shares of common stock, or 104.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 13.7% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$1.5099 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 24 and 28, 2009.

We cannot provide any assurance that these measures will provide sufficient sources of liquidity to support our operations and growth.

# Contractual obligations

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at November 30, 2016:

		Payment Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More Than 5 Years	
		(\$ in thousands)				
Long-Term Debt Obligations	\$174,453	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$—</u>	\$61,793	\$ 112,660	

# Off-balance sheet arrangements

The Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$3.0 million and \$2.0 million of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests as of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016, respectively. Such commitments are generally up to the Company's discretion to approve, or the satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and are not reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

A summary of the composition of the unfunded commitments as of November 30, 2016 and February 29, 2016 is shown in the table below (dollars in thousands):

	As of			
	Novem	ber 30, 2016	February 29, 2016	
Avionte Holdings, LLC	\$	1,000	\$	1,000
GreyHeller LLC		2,000		_
Identity Automation Systems		_		1,000
Total	\$	3,000	\$	2,000

# ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our market risks have not changed materially from the risks reported in our Form 10-K for the year ended February 29, 2016.

### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

- (a) As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in facilitating timely decisions regarding required disclosure of any material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- (b) There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended November 30, 2016 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

# **Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

On August 31, 2012, a complaint was filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York by GSC Acquisition Holdings, LLC against us to recover, among other things, approximately \$2.6 million for the benefit of the estates and the general unsecured creditors of GSC Group, Inc. and its affiliates, including the Company's former investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P. The complaint alleges that the former investment adviser made a constructively fraudulent transfer of \$2.6 million in deferred incentive fees by waiving them in connection with the termination of the Management Agreement with us, and that the termination of the Management was itself a fraudulent transfer. These transfers, the complaint alleges, were made without receipt of reasonably equivalent value and while the former investment adviser was insolvent. The complaint has not yet been served, and the plaintiff's motion for authority to prosecute the case on behalf of the estates was taken under advisement by the court on October 1, 2012. We opposed that motion. We believe that the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and, if the plaintiff is authorized to proceed, intend to vigorously defend against this action.

Except as discussed above, neither we nor our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding LLC and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP, are currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

# **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

In addition to information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the "Risk Factors" discussed in our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended February 29, 2016, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. Additional risks or uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results.

# Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

# **Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

Not applicable.

# **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

# **Item 5. Other Information**

Not applicable.

# ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
32.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)
32.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

<sup>\*</sup> Submitted herewith.

Date: January 11, 2017

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

By: /s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck
Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Henri J. Steenkamp
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer

SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.

61

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

- I, Christian L. Oberbeck, certify that:
  - 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Saratoga Investment Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: January 11, 2017

/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck Chief Executive Officer

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

- I, Henri J. Steenkamp, certify that:
  - 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Saratoga Investment Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: January 11, 2017

/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Name: Henri J. Steenkamp

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form 10-Q (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Christian L. Oberbeck, the Chief Executive Officer, certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Saratoga Investment Corp.

Date: January 11, 2017

/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck *Chief Executive Officer* 

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form 10-Q (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Henri J. Steenkamp, the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary of Saratoga Investment Corp. certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Saratoga Investment Corp.

Date: January 11, 2017

/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Name: Henri J. Steenkamp

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer